

SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2014/2015 MTREF  
BUDGET BOOK

DC 47

## Table of Contents

|   |  |           |
|---|--|-----------|
| <b>PART 1-ANNUAL BUDGET</b>             |  |           |
| 1.1                                     | Mayor's Report   | PG 2-28   |
| 1.2                                     | Council Resolutions                                    | PG 29-30  |
| 1.3                                     | Executive Summary                                      | PG 31-35  |
| 1.4.                                    | <b>ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES-PARENTS MUNICIPALITY</b>       |           |
|   | Budget Table A1  | PG 37     |
|   | Budget Table A2  | PG 38-39  |
|   | Budget Table A3  | PG 40-41  |
|   | Budget Table A4  | PG 42     |
|   | Budget Table A5  | PG 43-44  |
|   | Budget Table A6  | PG 45     |
|   | Budget Table A7  | PG 46     |
|   | Budget Table A8  | PG 47     |
|   | Budget Table A9  | PG 48-49  |
|   | Budget Table A10                                       | PG 50-51  |
| <b>PART 2- SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b> |  |           |
| 2.1                                     | Overview of Budget Process                             | PG 52-55  |
| 2.2                                     | Overview of alignment of Annual Budget with IDP        | PG 55-57  |
| 2.3                                     | Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators       | PG 57-59  |
| 2.4                                     | Overview of Budget Related Policies                    | PG 59-61  |
| 2.5                                     | Overview of Budget Assumption                          | PG 61-62  |
| 2.6                                     | Overview of Budget Funding                             | PG 63     |
| 2.7                                     | Expenditure on allocation and grant programme          | PG 63     |
| 2.8                                     | Councilors allowance and employee benefits             | PG 63-64  |
| 2.9                                     | Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow | PG 64-69  |
| 2.10                                    | Contracts having future budgetary Implication          | PG 69     |
| 2.11                                    | Capital Expenditure details                            | PG 69     |
| 2.12                                    | Legislation Compliance Status                          | PG 70     |
| 2.13                                    | Supporting Schedules                                   | PG 70-113 |
| 2.14                                    | Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate                | PG 114    |

## **1.1 Mayor's Report**

**2014 STATE OF THE DISTRICT ADDRESS INCORPORATING THE 2014 / 2015 IDP AND BUDGET SPEECH DELIVERED BY HIS WORSHIP EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY CLLR MOGOBO DAVID MAGABE AT THE MOSES MABOTHA CIVIC HALL IN FETAKGOMO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> MAY 2014, 11:00am.**

Honourable Speaker of the Council, Cllr Caroline Mathebe;

MMC for Budget and Treasury Cllr Lionel Seloane;

Honourable Members of the Mayoral Committee;

Your Worship Mayors of our five local Municipalities;

The Chief Whip of Council Cllr Coleman Marota;

Chair of Chairperson Cllr Ernest Maleka;

Chairperson of Municipal Public Accounts Committee Cllr Mosedi Thamaga and other Chairpersons of section 79 committees;

Fellow Councillors;

The Secretary of the ANC in our Region Mr Jerry Maseko and other members of the Regional Executive Committee;

Leaders of Political parties represented in Council;

Our esteemed traditional leaders present here today;

Representatives of the Business community and Religious bodies;

Representatives of our Non-governmental Organizations and community based organizations;

The District Municipal Manager Mapule Mokoko and other Senior Managers ;

Officials of government from other sector departments present here today;

Friends from the Media;

Ladies and Gentlemen.

**(Introductory Remarks)**

Madam Speaker

It is a great honour for me to stand before you in this august house during this special occasion of the 2014 State of the District Address and the adoption of the 2014 / 2015 IDP and Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework Budget Speech.

What gives me a distinct sense of joy are the revolutionary and majestic feelings that I have as a result of being here in Fetakgomo Local Municipality. This is a place that is rich with our liberation heritage and a cultural history.

Fetakgomo is a birth place of the late Lawrence 'Bra Pokes' Phokanoka, a gallant fighter of the revolutionary movement and Commander of Umkhonto We Siswe. It is also a birth place of the late Peter Nchabeleng, the Lion of the Great North, who was also the President of the then United Democratic Front in the Northern Transvaal.

It is also a place rich with political history where many anti-apartheid activists got indoctrinated into the trajectory of the liberation struggle, thus exonerating themselves from the comfort of being inside the county, being exiled and ultimately being butchered and murdered so that we can be free and enjoy the democracy that we are enjoying today.

I speak about all the unsung heroes and heroines of our liberation struggle and we deep our banners and salute them.

Fetakgomo is a host to the Kingdom Destination of Limpopo Province, which we as the Sekhukhune District Municipality have been named after. And we praise ourselves by saying 'we are the descendants of the Warrior King Sekhukhune.

**Speaker**

We also salute all the warrior fighters who under the guidance of our traditional leaders fought against the oppressive and unjust regime of the past. On the very same wavelength we are deeply honoured to host this important occasion of the 2014 State of the District and IDP and Budget Speech here in Fetakgomo.

In addition to that we have gathered here today during this momentous era in the history of our country as we are Celebrating 20 Years of Freedom here, because this is the home of the **African National Congress**.

This is where the 1958 Sebatakgomo, Fetakgomo O Sware Motho, Makhuduthamaga Resitance Movement was formed. We do so in our resolve that ‘South Africa is a better place to live in than it was in 1994’.

**(Free and Fair elections)**

Madam Speaker

We take this opportunity to congratulate the Independent Electoral Commission of South Africa for having successfully hosted the Fifth General Elections in our beloved country. We are proud that unilaterally all the election observer missions have declared our elections free and fair.

Accolades are also in order to the millions of South Africans in the country and abroad who unshaken and without fear went to the polls and exercised their democratic rights.

We also thank our local municipalities, traditional leaders and the churches for having allocated public offices and buildings to the IEC during the election period. We are humbled by your support and we urge you to also show that gesture come the 2016 Local Government Elections.

Still on elections, our concern as the District is with regard to the low voter turn-out that we have experienced compared to the provincial figures. I am sure this must be a shared concern to all political parties in the main. For example, the District IEC stats for the May 7<sup>th</sup> National and Provincial elections are showing a decline in voter turnout.

Having said that, the District Municipality wishes to pay a special thanks to the people of the District who have since 2009 remained calm and patient with government. We say this because despite the service delivery backlogs on water and sanitation, our people have conducted themselves with respect and due diligence during the recent National and Provincial elections.

For that incredible achievement, credit goes to all our Mayors, Councillors, Traditional Leaders and all our community leaders for the hard work in ensuring that service delivery protests which preceded our elections at other places did not happen here in Sekhukhune. Accolades are also in order to the former MEC of Coghsta Honourable Ishmael Kgetsepe for the sterling conduct he displayed during the election period.

## **(Presidential Pronouncements)**

Speaker

We are humbled that the people of South Africa have once more put a leadership they believe will move South Africa forward. On that note, we wish to celebrate this glorious achievement as the District Municipality together with the rest of the country.

We take this opportunity and congratulate President Jacob Zuma for having been elected for a second term to lead our country and take South Africa forward.

As the District Municipality we shall endeavour to remember the pronouncements made by the President before and after the elections around issues of service delivery.

To summarise issues that relates to us here at home, the President spoke sharply about the need for Infrastructure development and also established what is called the Infrastructure Coordination Commission which he himself is the Chairperson.

Through this massive infrastructure development we as the District Municipality are ripping the fruits through projects like the construction of De Hoop Dam, which will result into the expansion of among others Burgersfort as the first democratic city and the mining sector by supplying sustainable water, which is a precondition towards development.

On the very same note, Steelpoort town has been selected among other areas in the country as one of the Special Infrastructure Projects (SIP 1) due to its platinum rich character. Through that Presidential intervention we therefore are waiting anxiously for major developments like railway stations and other economic programmes that will be unleashed in respect of this pronouncement.

## **(Line of March)**

Madam Speaker

Speaking during his inauguration on Saturday 24<sup>th</sup> May 2014 in the Union Building, in his second term as the President of the Republic of South Africa, President Jacob Zuma said and **I quote:**

“We invite all our people to work with us as we implement the National Development Plan. I hereby commit the fifth democratically elected administration to serve our people with humility, commitment and dedication. We will strive to build a caring society and to be an administration that will serve our people with courtesy, Ubuntu and efficiency. The road ahead is long and demanding. The challenges ahead may seem insurmountable, but we are determined to succeed, as we have

always succeeded in our efforts to overcome challenges. We must succeed in honour of Nelson Mandela, Oliver Tambo, Walter Sisulu, Dorothy Nyembe, Solomon Mahlangu, Bram Fisher and indeed all our illustrious leaders who laid foundation for a non-racial, non-sexist, united and prosperous South Africa.” **Close quote.**

And our interpretation of the above is that these are marching orders by the Commander in Chief and for us it is a mandate well understood. It was during the inauguration whereat the President spoke sharply about water and sanitation provisioning. That is why he established a ministry to deal specifically with water and sanitation.

And the government I am privileged to lead fully understand that water and sanitation matters are fundamental to our people. Water is a source of life and without water there is no life. And sanitation in particular to most of our rural people is done to restore their dignity and ensure that we push back the frontiers of poverty by together moving Sekhukhune forward.

**(Premier pronouncements)**

Speaker

Equally so, we congratulate Premier Chupu Stanley Mathabatha for having been elected anonymously by the provincial legislature to take Limpopo Province forward.

We wish to say to the Premier that we are convinced that his pronouncements during the State of the Province address regarding the need for all government spheres from the local level to national level to work together around issues of water and sanitation are highly noted.

As the District Municipality, we will play our part in ensuring that the newly established ‘kolokot’ arrangement yield necessary results. It is through this directive by the Premier that all government spheres shall contribute resources towards water supply projects, thus alleviating our communities from the scourge of thirst.

The Premier also spoke about the need to grow the economy of the province by leveraging opportunities that are available in mining. And due to our massive mining operations in the District, I am sure we will endeavour to locate ourselves accordingly into that space so that we can together move the people of Sekhukhune District forward.

We are on course Honourable Premier, towards making sure that some of our water projects are already being implemented by the Department of Water Affairs here in the District Municipality.

And also we have entered into agreements with the Lepelle Norther Water to collaborate at projects like the Flag Boshielo Bulk Water Scheme, the Mooihoek Tubatse Bulk Water Scheme, to name but a few. And we will certainly welcome your intervention on this and other matters Hon. Premier.

**(Motion of congratulations)**

Speaker

Within the very same spirit and breadth, we congratulate all Ministers, Deputy Minister, MECs, MPs and MPLs for their new mandate to move South Africa forward.

As we welcome all of them, special welcome goes to the new MEC of Coghsta in Limpopo Province, Mme Mmakoma Makhurupetje. Like her predecessor MEC Ishmael Kgetsepe, we will work together in reducing and eradicating the service delivery backlog that we have in the District.

We also welcome the new Minister of COGTA Honourable Pravin Gordan. We hope that with his experience while at the helm of South African Receiver of Revenue (SARS) and his management of the national fiscal as the Minister of Finance, we hope to improve on the failure of municipalities to spend effectively and will deal with issues causing service delivery protest before elections.

Accolades are in order to Honourable Nomvula Mokonyane for her appointment as the Minister of Water and Sanitation Affairs. These two issues speak to our mandate as the District Municipality and we hope to improve under your stewardship.

We also welcome the appointment of Advocate Ngoako Ramatlhodi as the new Minister for Department of Mineral Resources. We are saying that due to the massive mineral resources that we have as the District, we hope to benefit immensely from your leadership.

To the Minister of Health Dr Aaron Motsoaledi, we are thankful and highly appreciate the sterling work that you do in moving South Africa forward. Yours is a critical mandate that speaks to the essence of existence of mankind.

**(20 Years of Freedom – a good story)**

Speaker

We are saying that ‘South Africa is better place to live in than it was in 1994’, let us share with this house some of the many good stories that we have as ‘we together move South Africa forward’.



- That the Sekhukhune District Municipality has a population of about 1million 76thousand people;
- That the District Municipality has seven hundred and forty (740) villages and 263 thousand 802 households;
- That 40% of the population have access to piped water, 35% have access to piped water on communal stands and 25% have no access to piped water. These are statics by Stats SA for 2011. We believe that these figures have increased tremendously by this time in 2014 due to our massive roll-out of bulk water infrastructure projects and the continuous reticulation projects in our villages.
- That access to electricity is as follows: Fetakgomo Municipality - 95% of the people have access, Makhuduthamaga Municipality – 83% have access, 85% access for Elias Motsoaledi, Ephraim Mogale - 81% have access and Greater Tubatse 46% have access.
- - These are the results of Census 2011 and the figures have since improved due to government and Eskom intervention. For example Ephraim Mogale Municipality and Elias Motsoaledi have currently sitting at zero percent backlog while in Greater Tubatse where we are currently implementing Operation Mabone to deal with the electricity backlog, more and more house-holds are electrified in 2014 as compared to 2011;
- In 2001 as per Census results, 25% of people in Sekhukhune had access to sanitation. However, with our massive roll-out of VIP toilets projects across the District Municipality, we believe that currently in 2014, 35% of our people have access to sanitation.
- In 2011 as per Census results again, 74% of the population under the age of 16 years and above 65 years depends on government grants from a total of 360 pay points. We believe that the figures are still holding water due to population growth and mortality rate;
- Government has reduced the unemployment rate to 50.9% and with our Expanded Public Works Programme we are reducing the number further;
- That there are a total number of 7 Hospitals in Sekhukhune District, 85 Clinics, 3 Health Centres and 17 mobile teams;
- 
- That there is a total number of 546 schools in Sekhukhune from which 361 are secondary and 357thousand 528hundred learners, mostly Quintal 1 schools, meaning that nearly 98% of the learners in the District Municipality are attending no fee schools and are beneficiaries of Schools Nutrition Programme;

- The total number of Early Childhood Developmental Centres in Sekhukhune are 665;
- That Greater Tlhabane Municipality, Burgersfort has 3 new malls thus contributing towards making it the First Democratic Platinum City in our country. And the process of renaming Burgersfort by a historically relevant name is on course and a new name will be announced soon;
- Still in Tlhabane the first Casino in our District Municipality is currently under construction between Burgersfort and Steelpoort and this will inject the much needed employment spin-offs to our people;
- The District Municipality has witnessed increased mining operations in the area thus resulting into economic boom;
- And all our local Municipalities are currently engage in construction of roads leading to the residing places of our Traditional Leaders.

We wish to conclude on some of our good stories by recalling that in the year 2000 when the District Municipality was established, it had a total budget of R3million. We learn that the District Municipality's inaugural Executive Mayor Honourable Namane Dickson Masemola had his first meeting with few colleagues under a tree in Groblesdal. But today we are a stable administration boosting a budget of over 1 billion rand.

As we tell this good story we must on the other side be mindful that local government is only 14 years. The good story is also that from a budget of less than 3 million to a budget of over a billion rand, we believe that we are moving South Africa forward.

**(towards sustainable water supply)**

Speaker

We are saying that as government we have a good story to tell and in 2013 State of the Nation Address, President Jacob Zuma emphasised the need for government to invest in the Infrastructure Development of the country when he introduced the Special Infrastructure Projects (SIPs).

As a way of appreciating these Presidential pronouncements, we have been able to conduct introspection and successfully changed many ways of operations to a move outcome based approach with deliverables that are geared towards delivery of basic services.

The first point of call was to allocate 50% of our budget to infrastructure development while allocating 25% to sanitation.

Secondly, we have successfully concluded an intensive process of developing **Water Master Plan** which we promised to do during the State of the District Address last year in 2013. The Water Master Plan will go a long way in the planning and implementation of projects in the District Municipality.

The Master Plan outlines challenges of water and sanitation in the district collectively and provides solutions on what needed to be done to unlock those challenges.

The Water Master Plan equally deals with issues ranging from water quality, water demand, cost recovery, strategies, analysis of service delivery etc. The plan is available and we will circulate for public comments next month.

We have also rationalized the current water provisioning by assigning teams of capable men and women who will be responsible for specific municipalities per se. We hope that this arrangement will improve our turn-around time and afford our communities as users' easiness when it comes to reporting.

By assigning fleets to all our regions, we are also in a process of doing away with volunteerism on issues of water supply because this has caused us serious problems.

We have also entered into long term agreement with the Lepelle Northern Water to collaborate with the District Municipality in dealing with current water provisioning constraints.

As we are working towards achieving improved operations and maintenance, we will use that success towards revenue enhancement by embarking on yard connections, installing meters and billing users who are receiving water 24 hours per day 7 days a week. Meaning we will then pay for services.

### **(Report Back - Bulk Infrastructure Projects)**

Speaker

During the State of the District Address last year in 2013, we reported about the bulk infrastructure projects that form our nerve centre as the District Municipality. We wish to report that meaningful progress has been made regarding all those projects as stated below:

- **De Hoop Dam** is 100% complete. On the 24<sup>th</sup> March 2014, the President of the country has officially opened the dam. In collaboration with DWA we connected the pipe line from De

Hoop Dam to the Steelbridge Treatment Works which has been completed. The commissioning of the Treatment Works and the pipe line from Steelbridge to Jane Furse has commenced. That includes the 25megalitre. The off take line from reservoir to hospital is in progress. The TCTA is current laying the the bulk pipe line to Steelpoort.

- The target date of completion is December 2014. The Jane Furse to Marulaneng pipe line has been completed. And the Jane Furse to Lobethal pipe line is 60% complete, save to note that the area is rocky thus making progress to be very slow.

Another milestone project is the **Groblesdal-Moutse East and Moutse West Bulk Water Supply**. This project ranges from Bloemport village in Moutse East covering all Moutse villages until Malebitsa in Moutse West. We are happy to announce that we are recording significant progress in this project worth **579million rands**. And the project is envisaged to be completed by 2015 and it will supply over 80 thousand households.

We also spoke about the **Groblesdal to Luckau project**. It includes areas like Sephaku, Sterfontein, Tafelkop and Motetema. The project is practically complete. Due to vandalism, DWA has allocated 36 million rand to Lepelle Northern Water to refurbish the project and it will be complete in July 2014.

About the **Zaaiplaas-Carbonites bulk pipe line project**. This project covers areas like Nkosini, Dindela, Mathula, Phagong, Sehlakwana, Elandslagte and the surrounding areas. The 20 kilometre bulk pipe line and the Pump station are practically complete and the 3.8 mega litre reservoir will be completed in due course.

The **Mooihoek-Tubatse Water Scheme**. The bulk pipe line, the ten (10) megalitres reservoir and the Water Treatment Plant at Ga-Maroga have been completed. Like we said last year, this project will cover villages and areas such as Praktiseer, Bothashoek, Ga-Mashamothane, River Cross, Driekop, Ga-Maroga, and Diphale. We are waiting for the off- take agreement between Lepelle Northern Water and Lebalelo Water Users Association to kick off so that we start supplying water to the people.

We also spoke about the **Flag Boshielo Water Scheme**. The scheme covers areas of Flag Boshielo West, Leeuwfontein to Tsimanyane, Phokwane to Malope and others will be the thing of the past. Progress is that the department has appointed Lepelle Northern Water to expand the Water Treatment Works to supply sustainable water. That will be from 12 megalitre to 18 megaliter per day.

Last year we also spoke about **Oliphantspoort Scheme** and referred to it as our beacon of hope. The scheme is currently supplying water to the people of Mohlaletsi, Lerajane, Nchabeleng, Mashung and Ga-Nkoana. A multi-year project is currently under implementation to cover Tswereng, Mokopa and Ga-Seroka. Currently the scheme is running but requires additional water allocation from the Oliphantspoort Treatment Works.

We wish to report about the **Nkadimeng Scheme** Bulk Water Supply. As part of celebrating 20 Years of Freedom majority of villages catered by the scheme are receiving water, Maila-Segolo and Maila-Mokwadi and Mphanama are to name but a few. The number of villages covered by the scheme is 37 villages for 85 thousand beneficiaries.

**(new infrastructure projects)**

Speaker

We wish to report that our relationship with the mines is yielding positive results as we speak. We have started this engagement through bilateral talks until the formation of the Executive Mayor and Mining General Managers Forum.

To date, we are proud to say the District Municipality together with the local mines have implemented community projects ranging from water, community halls, clinics, sports grounds, municipal roads, etc. We thank all the mines for their contributions indeed.

However, please allow me to single out Xstrata Mine as the major contributor towards this cause and we urge other mines to emulate the example by Xstrata. On the same wave length, let me take this opportunity and announce road projects which other mines will implement:

1. Glencore Mine. They will complete two roads in Fetakgomo Municipality. Namely, the King Thulare road and the road linking the residential area of Acting King Sekhukhune; the technical parts of these two roads are finalized;
2. The Phasha Mampuru road will be finalized;
3. Oria to Tsate is on the cards; and
4. Mandagshoek to Atok road is also on planning stage.

Apart from the above mentioned projects, we are on course whereby all our Local Municipality in the District are implementing projects of roads particularly starting with the ones leading to the

residential areas of our Traditional Leaders. And as a story of 20 Years of Freedom, some of this roads like the one leading to Kgosi Mmadihlaba's place at Ga-Moloi has been completed and handed over.

We reiterate our call the mining companies and the private sector to work closely with the Sekhukhune Development Agency, (SDA) because it was established to improve relations with the mining sector.

Together we move South Africa forward.

**(on sanitation)**

**Speaker**

The District Municipality is proud of the significant progress that has been made regarding the provisioning of **sanitation**. Our understanding as we roll-out the massive VIP toilets projects is guided by our believe that 'we are restoring dignity to our people'.

During the State of the District Address in 2013, we spoke about the implementation of 38 thousand VIP toilets project across all local Municipalities. We report here today that this has been done successfully and some of these VIP toilets have already been handed over to beneficiaries and the remaining few will be completed in June 2014.

We are certain that we are moving Sekhukhune forward.

**(Report – PPP)**

**Madam Speaker**

As we have gathered here today, we need to appreciate that we have successfully concluded the process of public participation programme. From early January, we have been criss-crossing the District Municipality consulting communities on issues ranging from the draft Annual Report, draft IDP / Budget and on Long-term Agreement with Lepelle Northern Water.

Emerging from those public consultations, we therefore make the following pronouncements as we move South Africa forward:

- That the Intergovernmental Relations must be improved on the IDP processes whereby the District Municipality, Local Municipalities and Sector departments need to work together;

- That we need to implement our decision to realign our decision to give some of our Municipalities Service Level Agreement for water management because this matter resulted into an audit query. And as a pilot we have started analyzing the results we get after taking over this function;
- During our previous interactions with Local Municipalities, Councillors, Ward Committees, we were mandated to consider the need for ward based budget. And as a result, we are saying that we are implementing that as we move towards the 2014 / 2015 budget because the allocations for DORA, MIG and RBIG are now done as per local municipalities. (Refer to the detailed budget speech). And we want to state that this is the beginning of what we have envisaged. We hope that this decision will assist in moving Sekhukhune District Municipality forward;
- And we will embark on process of feedback after IDP consultations.

### **Speaker**

During the consultations, one of the senior citizens residing in Tubatse Municipality told us that and I quote “it is very important to note that our government is on the right track in terms of service delivery issues but more s till need to be done” close quote.

We have also received face-book messages prior to the presentation of this policy statement. The messages are as follows:

1. Ntebo Nape says “Rena ka mo Tjatane village ga Kgosigadi Seraki under Makhuduthamaga re leboga tar road ka gare ga motse kere viva ANC viva”
2. Kholofelo Rachidi says “Please explain to the people of Ga-Nchabeleng why the construction of one of the two reservoirs was halted”
3. Boutel Mahlabe Sebulela says “Sekhukhune can be build when the people could receive good service delivery from the municipality especially water and proper roads and electricity, please.  
Because water is a basic right for every one please try by all means to give people water. And fire all Councilors who are not doing their job”
4. Frans Tjie says “Leano la District la go aga dikantoro mmuso moo gore badudi ba Sekhukhune ba hwetse ditirelo tsa dikgoro tsa mmusho kgauswi le bona le swanetse go potlakiswa”.

5. Tseretsere Makubung says “Sekhukhune College ge leka bula yona ya bereke ra tsena sekolo not to go to Motetema” and
6. Dimakatso Mmaphuti Kgomo says “fa leka isa ditirelo bathing, make sure gore people get all that they deserve and believe gore their government can do for them”.

We received more than the above, however, we wish to respond by saying that we have noted all the inputs, comments and advises from our people. We will do our best to engage on these issues they raised and move Sekhukhune forward.

**(financial capacity)**

Speaker

We are pleased to report that history has been made and we continue to narrate our good story. For the first time in the history of Sekhukhune District Municipality, since its establishment in the year 2000, we have achieved **Qualified Audit Opinion** from the AG of South Africa.

This glorious achievement means that compliments are in order to all senior management and staff of our District Municipality, all councillors under the stewardship of the Mayoral Committee and the people of our District. We are stable with a budget of 1,6 billion rand for the financial year 2014 / 2015.

(Capacity of administration)

**Madam Speaker**

The District Municipal Council has laid a solid foundation for a clean administration and a responsive government to the needs of our people. We have achieved building a capable state by investing in skills development for the state to respond to service delivery challenges.

However, the following are key interventions that we are making to align our administration to responsive and more accountable to the people we serve:

- We are realigning our organisational structure which we realize that it is bloated thus making it far from aligning itself with equity policies. We will achieve that by doing the following:



- Moving into the 2014/2015 financial year, we address this challenge by rationalizing our structure to be more concentrated on key areas by for example doing away with volunteerism in water and infrastructure;
- We will concentrate our energies in building capacity in water and infrastructure by ensuring that there is skills development and proper planning;
- We will build on the foundation around our financial accountability which has so far proven to be efficient; and
- We will further look at how to utilize the available human resource in the less core mandates of the District Municipality to ensure that our focus is mainly on key positions that are geared towards infrastructure development which is the nerve Centre of service delivery.

\* For the fourth coming financial year, we will deal decisively with the issue of query management by redirecting our Call Centre to a more efficient and effective service that will timely respond to the needs of our people; and

\* We have also taken a conscious decision to split our Disaster management unit from emergency services dealing with issues of fire. This is done because for so long disaster management was relegated to junior status thus prohibiting our people from this much needed service which is crucial during the time of need.

All this is done drawing from the NDP, from which we realise that one of the important pillars towards the success of the National Development Plan is the task of improving other things quality of public services as critical to achieving transformation. And here the need to strengthen the ability of local government to fulfil its developmental role is critical.

The above will also be done to cement the stability that we have in the administration and we will equally use the available systems and controls as adopted by Council to monitor implementation.

### **(Council report)**

#### **Speaker**

As we together move South Africa forward we report that, we have laid a model of good governance with the **separation of powers** to intensify oversight. This model of separation of powers distinctively defines roles of the executive arm of government and the legislature.

The District Municipality is now more visible on the ground interacting with communities through outreaches, tabled budgets, draft IDP, draft Annual Reports and other legislated and non-legislated engagements.

And the Section 79 portfolio committees and standing committees of Council like Municipal Public Accounts Committee and the Geographic Names Committee are adding towards community engagements.

We therefore, wish to extend our warm words of gratitude's to all members of the community who always heed the call to be part of these forums. We hold these forums so that together we move South Africa forward. We are very grateful indeed.

We are of a firm belief that the improved AG audit opinion is also as a result of effective and efficient Council structures. And we will endeavour to propel the wheels that drive this service delivery vehicle forward.

We commit ourselves to continue to support the Municipal Public Accounts Committee and the Audit Steering Committee and all other Council committees so that they can continue with the good job.

We therefore conclude by saying that 'the Sekhukhune District Municipality of today is a better place to live than before'.

### **(Local Economic Development and Planning)**

Honourable Speaker

On Local Economic Development, we have made significant strides as the District Municipality, our five Local Municipalities and sector departments in moving Sekhukhune forward.

To this effect we are reporting that we are on course towards acquiring land in Jane Furse for the Kgosi Mampuru Township Development. We are pleased that the provincial department of Goghsta has partnered with the District Municipality to expedite this process.

Special thanks goes to the former MEC of Coghsta Honourable Ishmael Kgetsepe for having initiated a process whereby the District Municipality and the Pedi Mamone Tribal Council are finding each other.

We are hoping that in due course the Pedi Mamone Tribal Council will give us a go ahead to develop this area and make the much needed economic injection to Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality.

We spoke about De Hoop Master Plan which Council has already approved with the aim of leveraging opportunities that exist in tourism. We are on course towards the implementation of this plan working together with the Department of Water Affairs. So far, three houses have been completed and we are commencing with construction of the remaining thirty five (35) for the people of Buffelskloof.

This development is the first phase towards the implementation of the plan and it is work in progress for the implementation of the remaining developmental precincts. We are therefore calling on the private sector to come on board and invest in this initiative.

Speaker

Another vital matter for consideration as we deal with issues of planning is what is called SPLUMA, which means Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act. This act seeks to reduce the mushrooming of informal settlements by supporting the role of Local Municipalities in planning. On our part, we are making a clarion call to all Local Municipalities and Traditional Leaders not to engage on matters of development be it construction of malls and residential areas without consulting the District Municipality so that we can avoid confusion.

I refer to a situation where you find that there is development like malls or residential areas without services like at Ga-Nkoana where Bopedi Complex is located. We are of a firm belief that with proper consultation among relevant stake-holders, development and services will succeed.

We have established the Sekhukhune Development Agency (**SDA**) to be at the forefront of economic development in our District. While we acknowledge that the SDA is still a crawling baby with minimal administrative staff and a budget of only 3million rand, we are making a clarion call to all private sector companies to work together with the SDA so that we can move Sekhukhune forward.

We are still committed as the District Municipality; we have only three key economic factors which are mining, agriculture and tourism. And guided by the National Development Plan, we are convinced that this trajectory will guide us to the realization of the mandates of the Freedom Charter. And having done that we will certainly achieve the National Democratic Society we envisage.

**(Social Unity and Cohesion)**

Honourable Speaker

One of the fundamental principles guiding our quest towards participatory democracy and developmental local government is active citizenry. And we are solid in our resolve that this can't be achieved if we ignore its core building block which is building **Social Compacts**. This matter is also of fundamental importance entailed in the NDP.

We do so by engaging in the following key factors: 1. We continue to hold our monthly Mayoral Outreach programmes and quarterly Stake-holder engagements and all urge all our Councillors to hold monthly report-back meetings with communities as stipulated by the law.

2. We also provide systematic assistance to our Traditional Leaders mainly on bursaries and interventions during ceremonies and bereavements. And our Traditional Leaders equally participate in our Councils through their representatives. In addition, we provide support to the District Local House of Traditional Leaders administratively so that the house can be efficient in its operations.

3. The District Municipality will continue to embrace the needs of the vulnerable groups like the elderly, women, youth, people living with disabilities, children by continuously involving this sector on government programmes.

4. We will continue with our strategic interventions towards the hosting of the annual Kgosi Mampuru and King Nyabela commemorations. And we continue to honour our commitment towards the Eastern Limb Mines/Executive Mayor's Road Race and the annual Legendary Golf Challenge.

**(NDP localize)**

Madam Speaker

We have journeyed together towards the achievement of these goals and we will still do so. To give concrete expression towards the attainment of the goals of service delivery and nothing else, we the people of Sekhukhune District Municipality join the millions of South Africans as we say and I quote:

‘We the people of South Africa, have journeyed far since the long lines of our first democratic elections on the 27<sup>th</sup> April 1994, when we elected a government for us all. We began to tell a new story then. We have lived and renewed that story along the way. And in 2030 we will live in a country which we have remade’. Close quote.

We are making this commitment guided by the National Development Plan as one of our vehicles that we adopted to augment the Freedom Charter in order to deliver us to the attainment of the principles of the National Democratic Society.

As the District Municipality responsible for water and sanitation, we recommit ourselves, our five local Municipalities and other government departments to the five key priorities of government namely: Education, Health, Jobs, Rural Development and Agrarian Reforms, and the fight against Crime and Corruption.

Guided by the National Development Plan which clearly sets out Vision 2030 for the country, couple with our Vision 2025 which we will align to be Vision 2030, we hope that the five key priorities are the fundamental pillars which if addressed decisively can eradicate the triple challenge of poverty, unemployment and inequality.

**(conclusion)**

**Speaker**

In conclusion, let us please note that by this time exactly as we are celebrating 20 Years of Freedom, it is exactly 20 Years since Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela to his oath to become the first democratically elected President of South Africa in 1994.

We remember this fallen hero and our international icon when he said and I quote;

“Overcoming poverty is not a task of charity, it is an act of justice. Like Slavery and Apartheid, poverty is not natural. It is man-made and it can be overcome and eradicated by the actions of human beings. Sometimes it falls on a generation to be great. You can be that great generation. Let your greatness blossom”.

Close quote. The memory of Tata Madiba will forever be engraved in our hearts as the founding father of democracy and freedom. Father of the Nation.

**Speaker**

With your indulgence, please allow me to refer to Section 24 subsection 1 which read as thus ‘The municipal Council must at least 30 days before the start of the financial year consider the adoption of the budget’.

And I therefore call upon the Member of the Mayoral Committee responsible for Budget and Treasury Councillor Lionel Selwane to come and table the 2014/15 annual budget.

‘Together we move South Africa forward’

*And I thank you.*

**(PART 2)**

**THE 2014 / 2015 IDP / BUDGET SPEECH BY THE MEMBER OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE RESPONSIBLE BUDGET AND TREASURY CLLR LIONEL SELOANE HELD AT MOSES MABOTHA CIVIC HALL, FETAKGOMO MUNICIPALITY ON THE 30<sup>TH</sup> MAY 2014, 11:00am.**

**(Introductory Remarks)**

Madam Speaker

**Theme “Budget as a catalyst to accelerate provision of basic services as we move South Africa forward”.**

Your Worship Executive Mayor;

Members of the Mayoral Committee;

Your Worship Mayors of our Local Municipalities;

Chief Whips and Speakers;

All Councillors;

Our Esteemed Traditional leaders;

Distinguished Guests;

Friends from the media;

And the public at large.

It is my singular honour and privilege to stand before you today to deliver the fourth budget proposal of the current council as elected into office in 2011.

Let me take this opportunity to acknowledge and appreciate the role played by the political head of our Municipality His Worship Executive Mayor of Sekhukhune District Municipality Councillor Mogobo David Magabe for having led the IDP-Budget processes as demanded by legislation prescripts.

Our primary legislations in local government clearly spell out the roles and responsibilities of both the political and administrative component of the municipality in terms of budget preparations.

**Speaker**

Ours as the Executive is to ensure that we provide adequate oversight over budget preparations as well as ensuring that there is community participation in the process.

The overwhelming inputs and passionate participation by various communities in our district reassured us that the notion of participatory and people centred democracy is well entrenched within our people.

It is for this reason that our 2014/2015 budget while acknowledging that is not enough to address all the important service delivery backlogs is geared towards accelerating provision of basic services to our communities, in particular water and sanitation.

This budget speech takes place just a day before we conclude a historic month of May which was punctuated by number of milestones in our country's political landscape.

Among the key activities which occurred this month include;

- ✓ The hosting of the fifth democratic general elections, declared as free and fair by the IEC and international observer missions;
- ✓ The inauguration of the fifth President of the Republic and the announcement of a new cabinet;
- ✓ The inauguration of Premier Chupu Stanley Mathabatha and appointment of new Members of the Executive Committee, MECs; and
- ✓ The 51<sup>st</sup> anniversary of Organization of African Unity now known as African Union.

All these major events in our nation's calendar re-affirm the credentials of our country as a truly democratic state buttressed by values of human rights, international solidarity and social justice.

### **Madam Speaker**

In compiling the 2014/2015 budget and the two outer years, the following key principles were taken into consideration;

**a) Maximizing on the municipal own revenue:**

It is a public knowledge that one of the shortcomings of rural municipalities such as ours is the over-reliance on grants, a very untenable situation with the capacity to fatally negate our sustainability.

Going forward, the municipality has adopted revenue enhancement strategy that gives priority focus on stabilization of water and sanitation provision and cost recovery.

Our action plan as part of unleashing our revenue collection capacity is to ensure that we concentrate on stabilizing existing water.

**b) Reducing Budget deficit:**

The Municipality has reviewed its non-priority spending to ensure that the funds are allocated to the benefit of the communities for service delivery purposes.

**c) Improving planning and municipal infrastructure programme:**

Greater emphasis has been placed on improving our planning capacity so that we are able to accelerate spending especially in capital projects.

**d) Reduction of municipal service delivery backlogs:**

The budget we are presenting for consideration has been done per local municipality based on the backlog challenges in each local municipality. We have also taken a decision to prioritize sanitation projects based on the higher backlog percentage.

In preparing this Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework covering the period of three financial years, 2014/2015, 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 a considerable amount of attention had to be given to important internal and external factors with a bearing in our budget.

**Madam Speaker**

Those factors are:

- Considerable amount of the budget to be allocated towards social infrastructure in particular water and sanitation;
- Prioritize only critical posts in the organizational structure;
- Ensure that our infrastructure planning improves by finalizing key sector plans such as Water Master Plan and timeous feasibility studies;
- Try to contain employee related cost to around 35% of the operating budget;
- Prohibition of budgeting for provincial and national funded projects unless the necessary grants as reflected have been gazette in the DORA;
- The spending on non-core activities principle is enforced; and
- National Treasury call to all municipalities to ensure tariff structures is cost reflective by 2014.

Section 17, subsection (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 dictates that budget must be generally divided into two components, capital and operating budget in accordance with international best practice.

It is therefore against this background that our budget for 2014/2015 financial year is tabled as follows:

**Operating budget= 739million 148thousand 234rand and 95cents and**

**Capital Budget= 957million 751thousand 999rand and 84cents.**

Our total budget consisting of both operating and capital component is **1, 6 billion rand** with 43% of the budget going to operational needs and 57% geared towards social infrastructure developments and service delivery.

**Madam Speaker**

Over the Medium Term Budget Expenditure Framework, this amount will increase to **1,8 billion rand** in the 2015/2016 financial year and reaching **1,9 billion rand** in 2016/2017 financial year.



Our Revenue source and capital project are as follows:

| Funding     | Service | No of Projects | Budget           |
|-------------|---------|----------------|------------------|
| MIG         | VIP     | 10             | R 113 476 000.00 |
| MIG         | Water   | 34             | R 331 144 000.00 |
| Total MIG   |         | 44             | R444 620 000.00  |
| MWIG        | Water   | 28             | R 81 523 999.84  |
| Grand Total |         |                | R 526 143 999.84 |

**Table B: Capital Projects Per Municipality , Funding and Service**

| MUNICIPALITY                 | FUNDING     | SERVICE | NO OF PROJECTS | BUDGET                |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|
| <b>ELIAS MOTSOLEDI</b>       | <b>MIG</b>  | VIP     | 2              | 20 112 000.00         |
|                              |             | Water   | 8              | 77 800 000.00         |
|                              | <b>MWIG</b> | Water   | 8              | 27 134 999.84         |
| <b>ELIAS MOTSOLEDI Total</b> |             |         | <b>18</b>      | <b>125 046 999.84</b> |
| <b>EPHRAIM MOGALE</b>        | <b>MIG</b>  | VIP     | 2              | 31 696 000.00         |
|                              |             | Water   | 2              | 8 000 000.00          |
|                              | <b>MWIG</b> | Water   | 5              | 10 578 000.00         |
| <b>EPHRAIM MOGALE Total</b>  |             |         | <b>9</b>       | <b>50 274 000.00</b>  |
| <b>FETAKGOMO</b>             | <b>MWIG</b> | Water   | 2              | 1 503 000.00          |
| <b>FETAKGOMO Total</b>       |             |         | <b>2</b>       | <b>1 503 000.00</b>   |
| <b>FETKGOMO</b>              | <b>MIG</b>  | VIP     | 2              | 4 552 000.00          |
|                              |             | Water   | 9              | 62 762 000.00         |
| <b>FETKGOMO Total</b>        |             |         | <b>11</b>      | <b>67 314 000.00</b>  |
| <b>GREATER TUBATSE</b>       | <b>MIG</b>  | VIP     | 2              | 41 004 000.00         |
|                              |             | Water   | 7              | 86 800 000.00         |
|                              | <b>MWIG</b> | Water   | 7              | 28 803 000.00         |
| <b>GREATER TUBATSE Total</b> |             |         | <b>16</b>      | <b>156 607 000.00</b> |
| <b>MAKHUDUTHAMAGA</b>        | <b>MIG</b>  | VIP     | 2              | 16 112 000.00         |
|                              |             | Water   | 8              | 95 782 000.00         |
|                              | <b>MWIG</b> | Water   | 6              | 13 505 000.00         |
| <b>MAKHUDUTHAMAGA Total</b>  |             |         | <b>16</b>      | <b>125 399 000.00</b> |
| <b>Grand Total</b>           |             |         | <b>72</b>      | <b>526 143 999.84</b> |

Please be informed that copies of project as per villages are available on the back page of this presentation.

**Madam Speaker**

**Allocations per departments is as follows:**

**1. Office of the Executive Mayor**

This office is charged with responsibility of providing political and strategic leadership to the District Municipality. The department is made of four Units which in the main deal with issues of social cohesion and nation building.

The department is allocated an amount of **23, 4million rand** to implement programs such as advancing rights for vulnerable groups, enhancing communication and stakeholder management.

**2. Office of the Speaker**

This office remains the nerve Centre of council activities in so far as primary mandate of political oversight is concerned.

The office is allocated **36, 3million rand** to implement programs such as capacity building for councillors, public participation and coordination of council committees.

**3. Office of the Municipal Manager**

This is the office of Accounting Officer with overall administrative responsibility of the institution. The office is allocated **45, 1million rand** to implement programs such as risk management and internal audit.

**4. Budget and Treasury**

This department takes overall function of providing sound financial management and compliance on legislative requirements. The office is allocated **134, 4million rand** to manage programs and processes such as revenue management, supply chain management, asset management etc.

**5. Community Services**

The department is charged with the functions of Environmental Health Services, Disaster Management as well as Emergency Services.

The department's allocation for 2014/2015 financial year is **35million rand** geared towards plans such as improving our fire-fighting capacity, introducing environmental health care services and preserving our natural resources.

**6. Corporate Services**

This department is at the center of our resolve of building a responsive and effective public service. The department provides overall administrative support in the form of auxiliary and transversal services.

The department is allocated **68, 3million rand** to manage programs such as bursaries and other training opportunities.

**7. Planning and Economic Development**

This department is entrusted with function of ensuring that apartheid spatial legacy is reversed through coordination of planning in the district as well as facilitation of investment opportunities to create jobs to our people.

The allocation for the department in the 2014/2015 financial year is **8,4 million rand** towards program such as Mampuru township development, support to cooperatives and SMMEs, etc.

### **8. Infrastructure and Water Services**

This department is the face of service delivery within the municipality. It is responsible for rolling out service delivery projects on water, sanitation, roads etc. The department is allocated R382 931 833.00 and this significant increase is attributed to our reduction of municipal service delivery backlog.

### **9. Sekhukhune Development Agency (SDA)**

SDA is the special purpose vehicle established by the Municipality in order to facilitate economic growth, interments and job creation. The Agency is still dependent on the parent for support and sustainability. For the current financial years, the agency is allocated an amount of **3million rand**.

### **Madam speaker**

Having dealt with departmental allocations, we now turn our focus to municipal tariffs for financial year 2014/2015.

Section 17, subsection (3) (a) provides that when an annual budget is tables, it should include proposal/draft resolution imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year.

**Table 1 Proposed Water Tariffs for areas billed by Sekhukhune District Municipality.**

| CATEGORY           | CURRENT<br>TARIFFS<br>2013/14 | PROPOSED<br>TARIFFS<br>2014/15 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                    | Rand per kℓ                   | Rand per kℓ                    |
| <b>RESIDENTIAL</b> |                               |                                |
| Basic Charge       | 36.48                         | 36.18                          |
| 0 to 6kl           | 4.71                          | 4.80                           |
| 7 to 10kl          | 5.02                          | 5.12                           |
| 11 to 30kl         | 5.34                          | 5.45                           |
| Above 30kl         | 5.69                          | 5.80                           |

**Table 2.1 Proposed Water Tariffs for areas within Greater Tubatse Municipality.**

| CATEGORY           | CURRENT<br>TARIFFS<br>2013/14 | PROPOSED<br>TARIFFS<br>2014/15 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                    | Rand per kℓ                   | Rand per kℓ                    |
| <b>RESIDENTIAL</b> |                               |                                |
| Basic Charge       | 29.29                         | 31.04                          |
| 0 to 6kl           | 6.25                          | 6.63                           |
| 7 to 10kl          | 6.88                          | 7.32                           |
| 11 to 30kl         | 7.56                          | 8.06                           |
| Above 30kl         | 8.32                          | 8.86                           |

**Table 3.2. Proposed Water Tariffs for areas within Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality.**

| CATEGORY           | CURRENT<br>TARIFFS<br>2013/14 | PROPOSED<br>TARIFFS<br>2014/15 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                    | Rand per kℓ                   | Rand per kℓ                    |
| <b>RESIDENTIAL</b> |                               |                                |
| Basic Charge       | 35.10                         | 36.19                          |
| 0 to 6kl           | 4.38                          | R4.64                          |
| 7 to 10kl          | 4.67                          | 4.95                           |
| 11 to 30kl         | 4.97                          | 5.27                           |
| Above 30kl         | 5.29                          | 5.61                           |

**Table 4.3 Proposed Water Tariffs for areas within Ephraim Mogale Local Municipality.**

| CATEGORY           | CURRENT<br>TARIFFS<br>2013/14 | PROPOSED<br>TARIFFS<br>2014/15 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                    | Rand per kℓ                   | Rand per kℓ                    |
| <b>RESIDENTIAL</b> |                               |                                |
| Basic Charge       | 35.08                         | 36.20                          |
| 0 to 6kl           | 4.32                          | 4.63                           |
| 7 to 10kl          | 4.60                          | 4.63                           |
| 11 to 30kl         | 4.90                          | 5.09                           |
| ;Above 30kl        | 5.22                          | 5.60                           |

The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption at higher rate.

The tariff in all the former WSP areas including the district is not the same, therefore the district has started a process of ensuring alignment to a single block tariff for the entire district. The alignment is planned for the 2016/17 financial year, where weighted average method is to be used.

### **Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases:**

A tariff increase of 6 per cent for sanitation from 1 July 2014 is proposed. It should be noted that electricity costs contributes to waste water treatment input costs. The following factors also contribute to the proposed tariff increase:

- Sanitation charges are calculated according to the value of the property
- Indigent tariff for disposal of waste from VIP sanitation is proposed to registered indigents.

### **(conclusion)**

#### **Madam speaker**

We want to take this opportunity to thank the people who worked tirelessly in preparing this budget; we thank Municipal Manager Mapule Mokoko, the CFO Melda Mokono and the entire senior management team for a job well done.


We also extend a word of appreciation to local municipalities both at the level of political and administrative leadership for having participated in the budget process and making this day a reality.

A special thanks to our communities and stakeholders for once again demonstrating their un-parallel commitment, in advancing and deepening our participatory democracy.

I now take this opportunity to present the 2014/2015 budget proposal together with the reviewed Integrated Development Plan, Budget related policies (tariff policy, indigent policy, supply chain management policy, credit control and debt management policy, fixed asset policy, investment policy, cash management policy and funding reserve policy for consideration by this council.

*I Thank you*

## 1.2 Council Resolution

  
**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X2611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

---

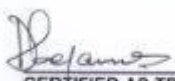
**CERTIFIED COUNCIL RESOLUTION**

**The Council at its Extra Special Council Meeting held on the 30<sup>th</sup> May 2014 under:**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| ESC 01/05/14 | <b>INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN AND BUDGET<br/>2014/2015; AND ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE<br/>2014/2015</b> |
|--------------|---|

**RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:**

1. Council considered the IDP and Budget for 2014/2015.
2. Council considered the process plan and framework; budget time table for 2015/2016 IDP/Budget process.
3. Council considered the amendments to the following budget policies:
  - 1.1 Credit control and debt collection policy
  - 1.2 Indigent policy
  - 1.3 Tariff policy and structure policy
  - 1.4 Supply chain management policy
  - 1.5 Cash management policy
  - 1.6 Asset management policy
  - 1.7 Budget policy
  - 1.8 Virement policy
  - 1.9 Funding and reserve policy
  - 1.10 Free basic water policy
  - 1.11 Blacklisting policy
4. Council considered the organisational structure for 2014/2015 for implementation.

  
CERTIFIED AS TRUE RESOLUTION  
COUNCIL SECRETARY  
MABELANE T.D

30/05/2014  
DATE



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 1 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

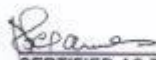
**CERTIFIED COUNCIL RESOLUTION**

The Council at its Special Council Meeting held on the 06<sup>th</sup> June 2014 under:

**SC 02/06/14      INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN AND BUDGET  
2014/2015; AND ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE  
2014/2015**

**RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:**

1. Council approved the IDP and Budget for 2014/2015.
2. Council approved the process plan and framework; budget time table for 2015/2016 IDP/Budget process.
3. Council approved the amendments to the following budget policies:
  - 1.1 Credit control and debt collection policy
  - 1.2 Indigent policy
  - 1.3 Tariff policy and structure policy
  - 1.4 Supply chain management policy
  - 1.5 Cash management policy
  - 1.6 Asset management policy
  - 1.7 Budget policy
  - 1.8 Virement policy
  - 1.9 Funding and reserve policy
  - 1.10 Free basic water policy
  - 1.11 Blacklisting policy
4. Council approved the organisational structure for 2014/2015 for implementation.

  
CERTIFIED AS TRUE RESOLUTION  
COUNCIL SECRETARY  
MABELANE T.D

  
DATE

### **1.3 Executive Summary**

The budget of the municipality was prepared taking into consideration the Municipal Budget and reporting regulations and the National Treasury circulars relating to budgets.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the district's budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially sound and that the municipality is able to provide services to all communities in a sustainable manner.

The municipality has reviewed the service delivery priorities as part of this year's planning and budget process.

**The following areas have been identified as key focal areas within the 2014/2015 MTREF budget:**

#### **1. Maximising municipal own revenue funds**

The municipality has started in 2013/2014 financial year on investing in operational programmes that will ensure that its future own revenue is enhanced. The municipality has adopted revenue enhancement strategy that gives priority focus on stabilisation of water and sewage provision and cost recovery.

Revenue enhancement committee has been established and is currently operational. The committee is made out of all internal and external stakeholders.

The strategy involves taking-over of billing and collection function from Municipality Water Service Providers. Ephraim mogale municipality take-over of billing and collection has been successfully implemented after the expiry on WSA/WSP service level agreement in 2013/14. Greater Tubatse and Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipalities WSA/WSP contract are also coming to an end on the 30 June 2014, of which the process of taking over is currently underway.

The strategy further concentrated on stabilising the existing water service in billing areas and increasing revenue base of the municipality by billing new five villages that have access to water.

The 2014/2015 MTREF budget has programmes for revenue enhancement programmes includes

- Implementation of water conservation and demand management
- preparation of asset and operation maintenance plans,
- appointment of billing officers, cashiers, operation and maintenance personnel's in order infrastructure and water
- Establishment of paypoints in villages
- Meter audit, repairs and replacements
- Strengthening communications with consumers.
- Indigent management
- Data audit



## **2. Reducing budget deficit**

The municipality has reviewed its non- priority spending to ensure that the funds are allocated to the benefit of the communities for the purposes of service delivery. Nice to have line items have been reduced hence a reduction of operating budget by 10% in the following budget year.

The municipality is gearing towards budgeting for a surplus in the outer following the budget year. Payment of services within 30 days cycle has been successfully implemented in order to ensure that the municipality does not keep huge liability amounts in its statement of financial position.

Municipal tariffs have also been reviewed to ensure they are cost reflective

The municipality has no reserves that can be used to fund internal projects such as refurbishment of assets, etc. Introduction of contribution to capital replacement reserve was done in the 2013/14 financial year, where interest received and vat refunds are appropriated towards the reserve.

The compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF was not without challenges and the following is a summary:

- The increased cost of bulk water which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents considering the high number of indigents in the municipality. The cost of water from the new Dam is anticipated to increase purchase of bulk purchase, while ability of consumer to pay for the services is still a challenge.
- Inherited different tariffs charges in local municipalities within the district. The difference was because of different rates used before the district took over the water provision as per powers and functions. Alignment of the tariffs still faces a challenge as some areas are charged way higher than other areas. Tariff alignment plan has been drafted that will ensure alignment is completed within the medium term.
- Aging and poorly maintained water infrastructure and consideration of replacing dilapidated water network which some are asbestos pipes.

## **3. Improving planning on municipal infrastructure programme**

The district has been struggling to spend its conditional grants from the past financial years that resulted in an increase in an unspent grants liability.

Major challenges were because of the municipal projects are not committed two years prior to the budget year due to challenges on planning.

The municipality has in the 2014/15 financial year planned the following in order to eliminate the challenge of poor planning:

- Completion of the water master plan at a macro (bulk provision) and micro (reticulation) levels. The macro water master plan has been developed with the assistance of DWA.

- Feasibility studies, Water demand, water conservation plan and sector plans such as institutional plan are planned for the 2014/15 budget year.

The municipality has budgeted for 44 MIG projects within the district. Multi-year project approach has been used in order to alleviate the challenges of non-spending. Out of 44 MIG projects 30 projects have been planned from the 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years while 14 projects are planned as new construction from 2014/15 financial year.

All projects not registered within the multi-year are planned to be registered and committed well in advanced.

The district is confident that it will turn the around the challenge around under spending on conditional grants

#### **4. Reduction of municipal service delivery backlog**

Backlog figures have been validated per ward/village in order to ensure that planning for services is enhanced.

The budget has been done per local municipality based on the backlog challenges in each local municipality. Sanitation projects were further prioritised as they have a higher backlog percentage.

Sanitation projects are planned between VIP and water borne sewer. A total of R 113 476m, R 135 950m and R 202 604m has been budgeted for provision of VIP sanitation within the district municipality. VIP sanitation represents 15% of the operation budget, the allocation is planned to increase to 17% and 22% over the 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years.

#### **5. The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the tabled 2014/15 MTREF:**

- The 2013/14 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;
- The spending on non-core activities has been reviewed and austerity measures have been introduced to reduce non- priority and nice to have spending

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the approved 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

The approved operating revenue amounts to R **676,581,638** while operating expenditure amounts to R **739,148,235**, as a result the municipality is faced with deficit of R **(62,566,596.69)** that arise from non-cash items such as depreciation.

**Table 5 Consolidated Overview of the 2014/15 MTREF**

| <b>Description</b>             | <b>Adjustment<br/>Budget 2013/14<br/>R'000</b> | <b>Budget Year<br/>2014/15<br/>R'000</b> | <b>Budget Year +1<br/>2015/16<br/>R'000</b> | <b>Budget Year +2<br/>2016/17<br/>R'000</b> |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Total Operating Revenue        | 515,292  | 676 582                                  | 756,068                                     | 889,582                                     |
| Total Operating Expenditure    | 584 902  | 739,148                                  | 796,067                                     | 903,010                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (69,610)                                       | (62,937)                                 | (39,999)                                    | (13,429)                                    |
| Total Capital Expenditure      | 1,004,476                                      | 957,752                                  | 1,060,779                                   | 1,009,422                                   |

Total operating revenue has grown by 31 per cent for the 2014/15 financial year when compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget. The increase is due to the MIG funding for VIP sanitation appropriated within the operating budget as the municipality has planned to transfer the structures to community members

For the two outer years, operational revenue is anticipated to increase by 11 and 15 per cent respectively, equating to a total revenue budget of R 2 320 billion over the next three budget years

The operating expenditure for the 2014/15 financial year amounts to R 739 148 235 .The operating expenditure increased by 26% compared to the 2013/14 financial year because VIP sanitation appropriated in operating budget. The operating expenditure for the outer years has increased by 8% and increased by 11% for 2015/16 and 2016/17 respectively. The municipality has eliminated spending on non-priority spending to give way for service delivery priorities. The bulk purchases, repairs and maintenance and employee cost are the main contributors to increase in all financial years.

## **Capital Budget**

The capital budget of R 957 972 000 for 2014/15 has decreased by 3% compared to the 2013/14 financial year. The decline was due to unspent grant appropriated in the adjustment budget for the current year.

## **Changes after budget consideration**

An amount of R2 000 000 for capital project was included in the budget during council debate for approval of budget.

Then the total of R957 972 000 has been appropriated accordingly in the final budget.

## **Summary on Sekhukhune District's Agency**

The district has an emerging entity called Sekhukhune Development Agency. The agency was established with the aim of developing the economy within Sekhukhune's jurisdiction area.

In terms of regulation 25 the district is supposed to disclose the funds transferred to entity and also submit the entity's Annual budget and SDBIP.

The district has in its annual budget allocated R3m to the agency. These funds are for salaries and other operational expenses of the agency and it is allocated in the planning and development vote.

1.4 Annual Budget Tables

**DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary**

| Description  | 2010/11          | 2011/12         | 2012/13          | Current Year 2013/14 |                  |                    |                   | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                  |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                  |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   | -                | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges  | 35 544           | 31 643          | 40 454           | 37 692               | 37 692           | 37 692             | -                 | 41 130  | 44 009                 | 47 090                 |
| Investment revenue   | 10 196           | 12 321          | 11 382           | 7 000                | 7 000            | 7 000              | -                 | 7 000   | 7 500                  | 7 500                  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 274 264          | 663 530         | 376 086          | 430 288              | 395 816          | 337 459            | -                 | 573 873   | 671 336                | 819 656                |
| Other own revenue  | 1 265            | 3 372           | 6 753            | 47 284               | 74 784           | 74 784             | -                 | 54 578  | 33 222                 | 15 336                 |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>321 269</b>   | <b>710 866</b>  | <b>434 675</b>   | <b>522 264</b>       | <b>515 292</b>   | <b>456 935</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>676 582</b>                                      | <b>756 068</b>         | <b>889 582</b>         |
| Employee costs   | 150 046          | 185 189         | 215 196          | 235 953              | 237 403          | -                  | -                 | 241 760   | 267 996                | 285 177                |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 6 885            | 6 434           | 10 008           | 9 219                | 12 447           | -                  | -                 | 13 285  | 15 840                 | 16 727                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 69 263           | 55 327          | 51 563           | 75 048               | 75 048           | -                  | -                 | 60 000  | 61 248                 | 64 678                 |
| Finance charges  | 1 177            | 1 248           | 616              | 609                  | 609              | -                  | -                 | 750   | 792                    | 836                    |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 70 438           | 106 941         | 74 777           | 119 855              | 137 027          | -                  | -                 | 143 000   | 151 008                | 159 464                |
| Transfers and grants   | 1 048            | 1 479           | 1 812            | 2 400                | 2 025            | -                  | -                 | 3 000   | 4 000                  | 5 000                  |
| Other expenditure  | 215 299          | 195 924         | 213 042          | 152 792              | 120 342          | -                  | -                 | 277 352   | 295 183                | 371 128                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>514 155</b>   | <b>552 542</b>  | <b>567 016</b>   | <b>595 876</b>       | <b>584 901</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>739 148</b>                                      | <b>796 067</b>         | <b>903 010</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(192 886)</b> | <b>158 324</b>  | <b>(132 341)</b> | <b>(73 612)</b>      | <b>(69 610)</b>  | <b>456 935</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>(62 566)</b>                                     | <b>(39 999)</b>        | <b>(13 429)</b>        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 413 140          | -               | 532 768          | 849 317              | 1 004 476        | -                  | -                 | 719 345   | 910 277                | 850 943                |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a                   | -                | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | 238 407   | 150 502                | 158 479                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>220 254</b>   | <b>158 324</b>  | <b>400 427</b>   | <b>775 705</b>       | <b>934 867</b>   | <b>456 935</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>895 186</b>                                      | <b>1 020 780</b>       | <b>995 993</b>         |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -                | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>220 254</b>   | <b>158 324</b>  | <b>400 427</b>   | <b>775 705</b>       | <b>934 867</b>   | <b>456 935</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>895 186</b>                                      | <b>1 020 780</b>       | <b>995 993</b>         |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                  |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>369 281</b>   | <b>5 312</b>    | <b>315 448</b>   | <b>867 317</b>       | <b>1 004 476</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>957 752</b>                                      | <b>1 060 779</b>       | <b>1 009 422</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 363 766          | 286 747         | 315 448          | 849 317              | 1 004 276        | -                  | -                 | 719 345   | 910 277                | 850 943                |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -                | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | 238 407   | 150 502                | 158 479                |
| Borrowing  | -                | (0)             | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Internally generated funds   | 5 515            | 8 627           | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>369 281</b>   | <b>295 374</b>  | <b>315 448</b>   | <b>849 317</b>       | <b>1 004 276</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>957 752</b>                                      | <b>1 060 779</b>       | <b>1 009 422</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                  |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total current assets   | 180 549          | 281 667         | 544 293          | 255 916              | 192 279          | 264 942            | -                 | 191 119   | 263 923                | 404 201                |
| Total non current assets   | 3 177 507        | 1 684 059       | 1 947 638        | 4 298 021            | 4 322 087        | 2 559 827          | -                 | 3 540 178   | 4 386 429              | 5 330 920              |
| Total current liabilities  | 205 268          | 362 424         | 491 424          | 280 381              | 280 381          | 281 166            | -                 | 268 833   | 164 991                | 199 195                |
| Total non current liabilities  | 43 547           | 21 966          | 18 744           | 25 562               | 25 561           | 22 352             | -                 | 28 825  | 28 862                 | 48 314                 |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 3 109 241        | 1 581 336       | 1 981 763        | 4 247 994            | 4 208 423        | 2 521 251          | -                 | 3 433 639   | 4 456 499              | 5 487 612              |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                  |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 399 227          | 470 177         | 380 178          | 1 273 642            | 912 623          | 808 119            | -                 | 718 953   | 975 428                | 827 752                |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (431 390)        | (272 240)       | (321 866)        | -                    | (1 031 323)      | (1 024 465)        | -                 | (631 616)   | (819 249)              | (1 065 941)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (1 391)          | (1 231)         | (1 070)          | -                    | (1 266)          | (1 266)            | -                 | (1 331)   | (1 396)                | (1 288)                |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>19 413</b>    | <b>216 119</b>  | <b>273 362</b>   | <b>1 273 642</b>     | <b>(119 965)</b> | <b>55 750</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>141 757</b>                                      | <b>296 539</b>         | <b>57 063</b>          |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                  |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 19 413           | 216 109         | 273 352          | 176 385              | 55 750           | 175 895            | -                 | 119 257   | 160 734                | 275 890                |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 134 725          | 277 293         | 324 160          | 207 123              | 192 649          | 252 884            | -                 | 226 281   | 77 459                 | 105 024                |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>(115 312)</b> | <b>(61 184)</b> | <b>(50 808)</b>  | <b>(30 739)</b>      | <b>(136 899)</b> | <b>(76 989)</b>    | <b>-</b>          | <b>(107 024)</b>                                    | <b>83 274</b>          | <b>170 866</b>         |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                  |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 3 177 507        | 1 684 059       | 1 947 638        | 4 298 021            | 4 298 021        | -                  | 3 472 236         | 3 472 236   | 4 570 724              | 5 711 368              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 69 263           | 55 327          | 51 563           | 75 048               | 75 048           | -                  | 60 000            | 60 000  | 61 248                 | 64 678                 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -                | -               | -                | 71 623               | 80 884           | -                  | -                 | 81 524  | 150 502                | 158 479                |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 21 767           | 14 323          | 1 436            | -                    | -                | -                  | 35 950            | 35 950  | 37 963                 | 40 089                 |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                  |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | 42 984           | 47 404          | 3 395            | -                    | 3 395            | -                  | 34 200            | 34 200  | 36 115                 | 38 138                 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 42 984           | 47 404          | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                  |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Water:   | 82               | 80              | 63               | 66                   | 63               | -                  | 60                | 60  | 55                     | 55                     |
| Sanitation/sew erage:  | 33               | 33              | 21               | 21                   | 7                | -                  | 21                | 21  | 21                     | 21                     |
| Energy:  | -                | -               | -                | -                    | 13               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse:  | -                | -               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description        | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Revenue - Standard</b>                  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 698 865         | 679 223         | 434 675         | 219 585              | 223 613         | 223 613            | 676 582   | 756 068                | 889 582                |
| Executive and council                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 82 554               | 88 947          | 88 947             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 698 865         | 679 223         | 434 675         | 67 876               | 69 098          | 69 098             | 676 582   | 756 068                | 889 582                |
| Corporate services                         |     | -               | -               | -               | 69 155               | 65 568          | 65 568             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | -               | -               | -               | 36 571               | 32 098          | 32 098             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community and social services              |     | -               | -               | -               | 36 421               | 32 064          | 32 064             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                              |     | -               | -               | -               | 150                  | 34              | 34                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | -               | -               | -               | 11 329               | 10 241          | 10 241             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning and development                   |     | -               | -               | -               | 11 329               | 10 241          | 10 241             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 35 544          | 31 644          | 532 768         | 1 104 096            | 1 253 815       | 190 983            | 957 752   | 1 060 779              | 1 009 422              |
| Electricity                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water                                      |     | 34 766          | 26 045          | 532 768         | 913 760              | 1 063 479       | 190 983            | 820 776   | 815 329                | 720 818                |
| Waste water management                     |     | 778             | 5 599           | -               | 190 336              | 190 336         | -                  | 136 976   | 245 450                | 288 604                |
| Waste management                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                               | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>            | 2   | 734 409         | 710 867         | 967 443         | 1 371 581            | 1 519 768       | 456 935            | 1 634 334   | 1 816 847              | 1 899 004              |
| <b>Expenditure - Standard</b>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 308 727         | 461 213         | 567 016         | 291 856              | 297 663         | -                  | 307 757   | 328 586                | 348 411                |
| Executive and council                      |     | 43 160          | 191 623         | -               | 82 354               | 88 947          | -                  | 104 951   | 117 888                | 125 021                |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 234 494         | 269 590         | 567 016         | 141 487              | 143 149         | -                  | 134 491   | 138 379                | 146 830                |
| Corporate services                         |     | 31 073          | -               | -               | 68 015               | 65 568          | -                  | 68 315  | 72 319                 | 76 560                 |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 10 483          | -               | -               | 36 421               | 32 064          | -                  | 35 038  | 34 869                 | 37 057                 |
| Community and social services              |     | 10 483          | -               | -               | 36 421               | 32 064          | -                  | 35 038  | 34 869                 | 37 057                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 6 502           | -               | -               | 13 110               | 10 239          | -                  | 11 422  | 12 947                 | 14 506                 |
| Planning and development                   |     | 6 502           | -               | -               | 11 329               | 10 239          | -                  | 11 422  | 12 947                 | 14 506                 |
| Road transport                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 781                | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 188 443         | 91 330          | -               | 254 489              | 244 934         | -                  | 384 931   | 419 665                | 503 036                |
| Electricity                                |     | 10 388          | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water                                      |     | 178 055         | 91 330          | -               | 254 489              | 244 934         | -                  | 384 931   | 419 665                | 503 036                |
| Waste water management                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                               | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>        | 3   | 514 155         | 552 543         | 567 016         | 595 876              | 584 901         | -                  | 739 148   | 796 067                | 903 010                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>      |     | 220 254         | 158 324         | 400 427         | 775 705              | 934 867         | 456 935            | 895 186   | 1 020 780              | 995 993                |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description            | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Revenue - Standard</b>                      | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b> |     | 698 865         | 679 223         | 434 675         | 219 585              | 223 613         | 223 613            | 676 582   | 756 068                | 889 582                |
| Executive and council                          |     | -               | -               | -               | 82 554               | 88 947          | 88 947             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Mayor and Council</i>                       |     | -               | -               | -               | 47 232               | 51 941          | 51 941             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Municipal Manager</i>                       |     | -               | -               | -               | 35 322               | 37 006          | 37 006             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Budget and treasury office                     |     | 698 865         | 679 223         | 434 675         | 67 876               | 69 098          | 69 098             | 676 582   | 756 068                | 889 582                |
| Corporate services                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 69 155               | 65 568          | 65 568             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Human Resources</i>                         |     | -               | -               | -               | 69 155               | 65 568          | 65 568             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Information Technology</i>                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Property Services</i>                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Other Admin</i>                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>             |     | -               | -               | -               | 36 571               | 32 098          | 32 098             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community and social services                  |     | -               | -               | -               | 36 421               | 32 064          | 32 064             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Other Community</i>                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Other Social</i>                            |     | -               | -               | -               | 36 421               | 32 064          | 32 064             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | 150                  | 34              | 34                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Police</i>                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Fire</i>                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | 100                  | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Other</i>                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | 50                   | 34              | 34                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>     |     | -               | -               | -               | 11 329               | 10 241          | 10 241             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning and development                       |     | -               | -               | -               | 11 329               | 10 241          | 10 241             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i>           |     | -               | -               | -               | 11 329               | 10 241          | 10 241             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                        |     | 35 544          | 31 644          | 532 768         | 1 104 096            | 1 253 815       | 190 983            | 957 752   | 1 060 779              | 1 009 422              |
| Electricity                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water  |     | 34 766          | 26 045          | 532 768         | 913 760              | 1 063 479       | 190 983            | 820 776   | 815 329                | 720 818                |
| <i>Water Distribution</i>                      |     | 34 766          | 26 045          | 532 768         | 657 491              | 807 212         | -                  | 820 776   | 815 329                | 720 818                |
| <i>Water Storage</i>                           |     | -               | -               | -               | 256 269              | 256 267         | 190 983            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                         |     | 778             | 5 599           | -               | 190 336              | 190 336         | -                  | 136 976   | 245 450                | 288 604                |
| <i>Sewerage</i>                                |     | 778             | 5 599           | -               | 190 336              | 190 336         | -                  | 23 500  | 109 500                | 86 000                 |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i>                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Public Toilets</i>                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 113 476   | 135 950                | 202 604                |
| Waste management                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Solid Waste</i>                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Air Transport                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Abattoirs                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Tourism  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Forestry                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>                | 2   | 734 409         | 710 866         | 967 443         | 1 371 581            | 1 519 768       | 456 935            | 1 634 334   | 1 816 847              | 1 899 004              |
| <b>Expenditure - Standard</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b> |     | 308 727         | 461 213         | 567 016         | 291 856              | 297 663         | -                  | 307 757   | 328 586                | 348 411                |
| Executive and council                          |     | 43 160          | 191 623         | -               | 82 354               | 88 947          | -                  | 104 951   | 117 888                | 125 021                |
| <i>Mayor and Council</i>                       |     | 43 160          | 191 623         | -               | 47 232               | 51 941          | -                  | 59 793  | 68 219                 | 72 459                 |
| <i>Municipal Manager</i>                       |     | -               | -               | -               | 35 122               | 37 006          | -                  | 45 158  | 49 669                 | 52 562                 |
| Budget and treasury office                     |     | 234 494         | 269 590         | 567 016         | 141 487              | 143 149         | -                  | 134 491   | 138 379                | 146 830                |
| Corporate services                             |     | 31 073          | -               | -               | 68 015               | 65 568          | -                  | 68 315  | 72 319                 | 76 560                 |
| <i>Human Resources</i>                         |     | 31 073          | -               | -               | 68 015               | 65 568          | -                  | 68 315  | 72 319                 | 76 560                 |
| <i>Information Technology</i>                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Property Services</i>                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Other Admin</i>                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>             |     | 10 483          | -               | -               | 36 421               | 32 064          | -                  | 35 038  | 34 869                 | 37 057                 |
| Community and social services                  |     | 10 483          | -               | -               | 36 421               | 32 064          | -                  | 35 038  | 34 869                 | 37 057                 |
| <i>Other Community</i>                         |     | 10 483          | -               | -               | 36 421               | 32 064          | -                  | 35 038  | 34 869                 | 37 057                 |
| <i>Other Social</i>                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>     |     | 6 502           | -               | -               | 13 110               | 10 239          | -                  | 11 422  | 12 947                 | 14 506                 |
| Planning and development                       |     | 6 502           | -               | -               | 11 329               | 10 239          | -                  | 11 422  | 12 947                 | 14 506                 |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i>           |     | 6 502           | -               | -               | 11 329               | 10 239          | -                  | 11 422  | 12 947                 | 14 506                 |
| Road transport                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 781                | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Roads</i>                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 781                | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                        |     | 188 443         | 91 330          | -               | 254 489              | 244 934         | -                  | 384 931   | 419 665                | 503 036                |
| Electricity                                    |     | 10 388          | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water  |     | 178 055         | 91 330          | -               | 254 489              | 244 934         | -                  | 384 931   | 419 665                | 503 036                |
| <i>Water Distribution</i>                      |     | 178 055         | 91 330          | -               | 254 489              | 244 934         | -                  | 384 931   | 419 665                | 503 036                |
| <b>Other</b>                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>            | 3   | 514 155         | 552 543         | 567 016         | 595 876              | 584 901         | -                  | 739 148   | 796 067                | 903 010                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>          |     | 220 254         | 158 323         | 400 427         | 775 705              | 934 867         | 456 935            | 895 186   | 1 020 780              | 995 993                |



DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description                              | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                  |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                        | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE COUNCIL]                  |     | -               | -               | -               | 47 232               | 51 941           | 51 941             | 59 793  | 68 219                 | 72 459                 |
| Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]                  |     | -               | -               | -               | 35 122               | 37 004           | 37 004             | 45 158  | 49 669                 | 52 562                 |
| Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]                |     | 321 269         | 710 866         | 434 675         | 67 876               | 73 541           | 73 541             | 71 924  | 98 380                 | 133 401                |
| Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]                  |     | -               | -               | -               | 68 015               | 65 567           | 65 567             | 68 315  | 72 319                 | 76 560                 |
| Vote 5 - [PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]  |     | -               | -               | -               | 11 329               | 10 241           | 10 241             | 11 422  | 12 947                 | 14 506                 |
| Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]                  |     | -               | -               | -               | 36 421               | 32 064           | 32 062             | 35 038  | 34 869                 | 37 057                 |
| Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES]  |     | 413 140         | -               | 532 768         | 1 105 586            | 1 249 410        | 186 580            | 1 342 684   | 1 480 444              | 1 512 458              |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                  | 2   | <b>734 409</b>  | <b>710 866</b>  | <b>967 443</b>  | <b>1 371 581</b>     | <b>1 519 768</b> | <b>456 935</b>     | <b>1 634 334</b>                                    | <b>1 816 847</b>       | <b>1 899 004</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b> | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE COUNCIL]                  |     | 47 717          | 51 279          | -               | 47 232               | 51 941           | -                  | 59 793  | 68 219                 | 72 459                 |
| Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]                  |     | 36 808          | 39 556          | -               | 35 122               | 37 006           | -                  | 45 158  | 49 669                 | 52 562                 |
| Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]                |     | 75 915          | 81 583          | -               | 141 487              | 143 149          | -                  | 134 491   | 138 379                | 146 830                |
| Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]                  |     | 55 211          | 59 333          | 567 016         | 68 015               | 65 568           | -                  | 68 315  | 72 319                 | 76 560                 |
| Vote 5 - [PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]  |     | 12 088          | 12 991          | -               | 11 329               | 10 241           | -                  | 11 422  | 12 947                 | 14 506                 |
| Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]                  |     | 41 206          | 44 282          | -               | 36 421               | 32 062           | -                  | 35 038  | 34 869                 | 37 057                 |
| Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES]  |     | 245 210         | 263 518         | -               | 256 270              | 244 935          | -                  | 384 931   | 419 665                | 503 036                |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>              | 2   | <b>514 155</b>  | <b>552 542</b>  | <b>567 016</b>  | <b>595 876</b>       | <b>584 901</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>739 148</b>                                      | <b>796 067</b>         | <b>903 010</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>         | 2   | <b>220 254</b>  | <b>158 324</b>  | <b>400 427</b>  | <b>775 705</b>       | <b>934 867</b>   | <b>456 935</b>     | <b>895 186</b>                                      | <b>1 020 780</b>       | <b>995 993</b>         |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description                                    | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE COUNCIL]</b>                 | 1   | -               | -               | -               | 47 232               | 51 941          | 51 941             | 59 793  | 68 219                 | 72 459                 |
| 1.1 - [SPEAKER'S OFFICE]                            |     |                 |                 |                 | 22 401               | 26 941          | 26 941             | 36 380  | 39 674                 | 42 176                 |
| 1.2 - [MAYOR'S OFFICE]                              |     |                 |                 |                 | 22 431               | 22 975          | 22 975             | 23 413  | 28 545                 | 30 283                 |
| 1.3 SEKHUKHUNE DEVELOPMENT AGENCY                   |     |                 |                 |                 | 2 400                | 2 025           | 2 025              |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | 35 122               | 37 004          | 37 004             | 45 158  | 49 669                 | 52 562                 |
| 2.1 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]                           |     |                 |                 |                 | 35 122               | 37 004          | 37 004             | 45 158  | 49 669                 | 52 562                 |
| <b>Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]</b>               |     | 321 269         | 710 866         | 434 675         | 67 876               | 73 541          | 73 541             | 71 924  | 98 380                 | 133 401                |
| 3.1 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]                         |     | 321 269         | 710 866         | 434 675         | 67 876               | 73 541          | 73 541             | 71 924  | 98 380                 | 133 401                |
| <b>Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | 68 015               | 65 567          | 65 567             | 68 315  | 72 319                 | 76 560                 |
| 4.1 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]                           |     |                 |                 |                 | 68 015               | 65 567          | 65 567             | 68 315  | 72 319                 | 76 560                 |
|   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | 11 329               | 10 241          | 10 241             | 11 422  | 12 947                 | 14 506                 |
| 5.1 - [PLANING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]            |     |                 |                 |                 | 11 329               | 10 241          | 10 241             | 8 422   | 8 947                  | 9 506                  |
| 1.3 SEKHUKHUNE DEVELOPMENT AGENCY                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               |                    | 3 000   | 4 000                  | 5 000                  |
| <b>Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | 36 421               | 32 064          | 32 062             | 35 038  | 34 869                 | 37 057                 |
| 6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]                           |     |                 |                 |                 | 36 421               | 32 062          | 32 062             | 35 038  | 34 869                 | 37 057                 |
| 6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES]</b> |     | 413 140         | -               | 532 768         | 1 105 586            | 1 249 410       | 186 580            | 1 342 684   | 1 480 444              | 1 512 458              |
| 7.1 - [TECHNICAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION]            |     | 413 140         | -               | 532 768         | 256 269              | 244 934         | 186 580            | 384 932   | 419 664                | 503 036                |
| 7.2 - [PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION UNIT]                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 849 317              | 1 004 476       |                    | 957 752   | 1 060 779              | 1 009 422              |
|   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                        | 2   | 734 409         | 710 866         | 967 443         | 1 371 581            | 1 519 768       | 456 935            | 1 634 334   | 1 816 847              | 1 899 004              |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE COUNCIL]</b>                 | 1   | 47 717          | 51 279          | -               | 47 232               | 51 941          | -                  | 59 793  | 68 219                 | 72 459                 |
| 1.1 - [SPEAKER'S OFFICE]                            |     | 47 717          | 25 014          |                 | 22 401               | 26 941          |                    | 36 380  | 39 674                 | 42 176                 |
| 1.2 - [MAYOR'S OFFICE]                              |     |                 | 26 265          |                 | 22 431               | 22 975          |                    | 23 413  | 28 545                 | 30 283                 |
|   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 2 025           |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]</b>                 |     | 36 808          | 39 556          | -               | 35 122               | 37 006          | -                  | 45 158  | 49 669                 | 52 562                 |
| 2.1 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]                           |     | 36 808          | 39 556          |                 | 35 122               | 37 006          |                    | 45 158  | 49 669                 | 52 562                 |
| <b>Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]</b>               |     | 75 915          | 81 583          | -               | 141 487              | 143 149         | -                  | 134 491   | 138 379                | 146 830                |
| 3.1 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]                         |     | 75 915          | 81 583          |                 | 141 487              | 143 149         |                    | 134 491   | 138 379                | 146 830                |
| <b>Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]</b>                 |     | 55 211          | 59 333          | 567 016         | 68 015               | 65 568          | -                  | 68 315  | 72 319                 | 76 560                 |
| 4.1 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]                           |     | 55 211          | 59 333          | 567 016         | 68 015               | 65 568          |                    | 68 315  | 72 319                 | 76 560                 |
|   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]</b>  |     | 12 088          | 12 991          | -               | 11 329               | 10 241          | -                  | 11 422  | 12 947                 | 14 506                 |
| 5.1 - [PLANING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]            |     | 12 088          | 12 991          |                 | 11 329               | 10 241          |                    | 8 422   | 8 947                  | 9 506                  |
| [SEKHUKHUNE DEVELOPMENT AGENCY]                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               |                    | 3 000   | 4 000                  | 5 000                  |
| <b>Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]</b>                 |     | 41 206          | 44 282          | -               | 36 421               | 32 062          | -                  | 35 038  | 34 869                 | 37 057                 |
| 6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]                           |     | 41 205          | 44 282          |                 | 36 421               | 32 062          |                    | 35 038  | 34 869                 | 37 057                 |
| <b>Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES]</b> |     | 245 210         | 263 518         | -               | 256 270              | 244 935         | -                  | 384 931   | 419 665                | 503 036                |
| 7.1 - [TECHNICAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION]            |     | 245 210         | 263 518         |                 | 256 270              | 244 935         |                    | 384 931   | 419 665                | 503 036                |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                    | 2   | 514 155         | 552 542         | 567 016         | 595 876              | 584 901         | -                  | 739 148   | 796 067                | 903 010                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>               | 2   | 220 254         | 158 324         | 400 427         | 775 705              | 934 867         | 456 935            | 895 186   | 1 020 780              | 995 993                |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description  | Ref  | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    |                   | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>R thousand</b>  | 1    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      | 2    | 34 766          | 26 045          | 33 981          | 31 581               | 31 581          | 31 581             | -                 | 41 130  | 44 009                 | 47 090                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 | 2    | 778             | 5 599           | 6 473           | 6 111                | 6 111           | 6 111              | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - other  |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |      | 10 196          | 12 321          | 11 382          | 7 000                | 7 000           | 7 000              | -                 | 7 000   | 7 500                  | 7 500                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |      | -               | 1 179           | 4 296           | 1 500                | 5 500           | 5 500              | -                 | 6 000   | 5 000                  | 4 500                  |
| Dividends received   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Fines  |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and permits   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Agency services  |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |      | 274 264         | 663 530         | 376 086         | 430 288              | 395 816         | 337 459            | -                 | 573 873   | 671 336                | 819 656                |
| Other revenue  | 2    | 1 265           | 2 193           | 2 457           | 45 784               | 69 284          | 69 284             | -                 | 48 578  | 28 222                 | 10 836                 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |      | <b>321 269</b>  | <b>710 866</b>  | <b>434 675</b>  | <b>522 264</b>       | <b>515 292</b>  | <b>456 935</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>676 582</b>                                      | <b>756 068</b>         | <b>889 582</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   | 2    | 150 046         | 185 189         | 215 196         | 235 953              | 237 403         | -                  | -                 | 241 760   | 267 996                | 285 177                |
| Remuneration of councillors  |      | 6 885           | 6 434           | 10 008          | 9 219                | 12 447          | -                  | -                 | 13 285  | 15 840                 | 16 727                 |
| Debt impairment  | 3    | -               | -               | 2 889           | 11 308               | 11 308          | -                  | -                 | 9 420   | 12 465                 | 1 317                  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 2    | 69 263          | 55 327          | 51 563          | 75 048               | 75 048          | -                  | -                 | 60 000  | 61 248                 | 64 678                 |
| Finance charges  |      | 1 177           | 1 248           | 616             | 609                  | 609             | -                  | -                 | 750   | 792                    | 836                    |
| Bulk purchases   | 2    | 56 115          | 91 330          | 73 341          | 73 000               | 93 173          | -                  | -                 | 108 000   | 114 048                | 120 435                |
| Other materials  | 8    | 14 323          | 15 611          | 1 436           | 46 855               | 43 854          | -                  | -                 | 35 000  | 36 960                 | 39 030                 |
| Contracted services  |      | 19 652          | 59 756          | 45 480          | 9 842                | 9 842           | -                  | -                 | 48 100  | 50 794                 | 53 638                 |
| Transfers and grants   |      | 1 048           | 1 479           | 1 812           | 2 400                | 2 025           | -                  | -                 | 3 000   | 4 000                  | 5 000                  |
| Other expenditure  | 4, 5 | 195 647         | 136 168         | 164 673         | 131 642              | 99 192          | -                  | -                 | 219 832   | 231 925                | 316 173                |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |      | <b>514 155</b>  | <b>552 542</b>  | <b>567 016</b>  | <b>595 876</b>       | <b>584 901</b>  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>739 148</b>                                      | <b>796 067</b>         | <b>903 010</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |      | (192 886)       | 158 324         | (132 341)       | (73 612)             | (69 610)        | 456 935            | -                 | (62 566)  | (39 999)               | (13 429)               |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   |      | 413 140         | -               | 532 768         | 849 317              | 1 004 476       | -                  | -                 | 719 345   | 910 277                | 850 943                |
| Contributed assets   | 6    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 238 407   | 150 502                | 158 479                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |      | <b>220 254</b>  | <b>158 324</b>  | <b>400 427</b>  | <b>775 705</b>       | <b>934 867</b>  | <b>456 935</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>895 186</b>                                      | <b>1 020 780</b>       | <b>995 993</b>         |
| Taxation   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                              |      | <b>220 254</b>  | <b>158 324</b>  | <b>400 427</b>  | <b>775 705</b>       | <b>934 867</b>  | <b>456 935</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>895 186</b>                                      | <b>1 020 780</b>       | <b>995 993</b>         |
| Attributable to minorities   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                |      | <b>220 254</b>  | <b>158 324</b>  | <b>400 427</b>  | <b>775 705</b>       | <b>934 867</b>  | <b>456 935</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>895 186</b>                                      | <b>1 020 780</b>       | <b>995 993</b>         |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | 7    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                |      | <b>220 254</b>  | <b>158 324</b>  | <b>400 427</b>  | <b>775 705</b>       | <b>934 867</b>  | <b>456 935</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>895 186</b>                                      | <b>1 020 780</b>       | <b>995 993</b>         |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description                                  | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                  |                    |                   | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>  | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE COUNCIL]                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE]       |     | 367 824         | 292 514         | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | 848 628           | 883 677   | 828 633                |                        |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>   | 7   | <b>367 824</b>  | <b>292 514</b>  | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>848 628</b>    | <b>883 677</b>                                      | <b>828 633</b>         |                        |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b> | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE COUNCIL]                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 200                  | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]                    |     | -               | -               | -               | 440                  | 335              | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]                      |     | 1 457           | 2 860           | 1 090           | 700                  | 1 434            | -                  | 11 100            | 2 100   | 12 310                 |                        |
| Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 150                  | 34               | -                  | -                 | 20 000  | 10 000                 |                        |
| Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE]       |     | -               | -               | 314 358         | 847 827              | 1 002 473        | -                  | 98 024            | 155 002   | 158 479                |                        |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>  |     | <b>1 457</b>    | <b>2 860</b>    | <b>315 448</b>  | <b>849 317</b>       | <b>1 004 276</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>109 124</b>    | <b>177 102</b>                                      | <b>180 789</b>         |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>           |     | <b>369 281</b>  | <b>295 374</b>  | <b>315 448</b>  | <b>849 317</b>       | <b>1 004 276</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>957 752</b>    | <b>1 060 779</b>                                    | <b>1 009 422</b>       |                        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>              |     | <b>1 171</b>    | <b>4 962</b>    | <b>1 090</b>    | <b>1 340</b>         | <b>1 970</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>11 100</b>     | <b>2 100</b>  | <b>2 310</b>           |                        |
| Executive and council                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 200                  | 200              | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Budget and treasury office                        |     | 297             | 2 062           | -               | 440                  | 335              | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Corporate services                                |     | 874             | 2 900           | 1 090           | 700                  | 1 434            | -                  | 11 100            | 2 100   | 2 310                  |                        |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                |     | <b>10 443</b>   | <b>350</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>150</b>           | <b>34</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>20 000</b>                                       | <b>10 000</b>          |                        |
| Community and social services                     |     | 10 443          | 350             | -               | 150                  | 34               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Sport and recreation                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Public safety                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | 20 000  | 10 000                 |                        |
| Housing   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Health  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>        |     | <b>40 243</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               |                        |
| Planning and development                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Road transport                                    |     | 40 243          | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Environmental protection                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Trading services</b>                           |     | <b>317 424</b>  | <b>-</b>        | <b>314 358</b>  | <b>865 827</b>       | <b>1 002 472</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>946 652</b>    | <b>1 038 679</b>                                    | <b>997 112</b>         |                        |
| Electricity                                       |     | 4 344           | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Water   |     | 297 542         | -               | 314 358         | 657 491              | 584 137          | -                  | 932 152           | 924 679   | 911 112                |                        |
| Waste water management                            |     | 15 538          | -               | -               | 208 336              | 418 335          | -                  | 14 500            | 114 000   | 86 000                 |                        |
| Waste management                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Other</b>                                      |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>       | 3   | <b>369 281</b>  | <b>5 312</b>    | <b>315 448</b>  | <b>867 317</b>       | <b>1 004 476</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>957 752</b>    | <b>1 060 779</b>                                    | <b>1 009 422</b>       |                        |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| National Government                               |     | 363 766         | 286 746         | 315 448         | 831 717              | 1 002 792        | -                  | 719 345           | 910 277   | 850 943                |                        |
| Provincial Government                             |     | -               | 0               | -               | 17 600               | 1 484            | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| District Municipality                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| Other transfers and grants                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>             | 4   | <b>363 766</b>  | <b>286 747</b>  | <b>315 448</b>  | <b>849 317</b>       | <b>1 004 276</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>719 345</b>    | <b>910 277</b>                                      | <b>850 943</b>         |                        |
| <b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>       | 5   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>238 407</b>    | <b>150 502</b>                                      | <b>158 479</b>         |                        |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                  | 6   | <b>-</b>        | <b>(0)</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               |                        |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                 |     | <b>5 515</b>    | <b>8 627</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                      | 7   | <b>369 281</b>  | <b>295 374</b>  | <b>315 448</b>  | <b>849 317</b>       | <b>1 004 276</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>957 752</b>    | <b>1 060 779</b>                                    | <b>1 009 422</b>       |                        |



DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

| Description                              | Ref | 2010/11          | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | Current Year 2013/14 |                  |                    |                   | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash                                     |     | 19 398           | 116 094          | 104 310          | 55 750               | 55 750           | 75 895             |                   | 21 607  | 55 690                 | 150 000                |
| Call investment deposits                 | 1   | 15               | 100 015          | 169 042          | 120 635              | -                | 100 000            | -                 | 97 650  | 105 044                | 125 890                |
| Consumer debtors                         | 1   | 33 268           | 16 074           | 26 489           | 19 888               | 76 886           | 29 404             | -                 | 29 766  | 52 054                 | 21 054                 |
| Other debtors                            |     | 125 237          | 47 760           | 243 242          | 57 767               | 57 767           | 57 767             |                   | 39 418  | 48 790                 | 78 695                 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Inventory                                | 2   | 2 631            | 1 724            | 1 211            | 1 876                | 1 876            | 1 876              |                   | 2 678   | 2 346                  | 28 562                 |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |     | <b>180 549</b>   | <b>281 667</b>   | <b>544 293</b>   | <b>255 916</b>       | <b>192 279</b>   | <b>264 942</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>191 119</b>                                      | <b>263 923</b>         | <b>404 201</b>         |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Long-term receivables                    |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investments                              |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment property                      |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment in Associate                  |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 3   | 3 177 507        | 1 684 059        | 1 947 638        | 4 298 021            | 4 322 087        | 2 559 827          | -                 | 3 540 178   | 4 386 429              | 5 330 920              |
| Agricultural                             |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological                               |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangible                               |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other non-current assets                 |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |     | <b>3 177 507</b> | <b>1 684 059</b> | <b>1 947 638</b> | <b>4 298 021</b>     | <b>4 322 087</b> | <b>2 559 827</b>   | <b>-</b>          | <b>3 540 178</b>                                    | <b>4 386 429</b>       | <b>5 330 920</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |     | <b>3 358 056</b> | <b>1 965 726</b> | <b>2 491 931</b> | <b>4 553 937</b>     | <b>4 514 366</b> | <b>2 824 769</b>   | <b>-</b>          | <b>3 731 297</b>                                    | <b>4 650 352</b>       | <b>5 735 121</b>       |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Bank overdraft                           | 1   | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing                                | 4   | 1 246            | 1 241            | 1 153            | -                    | -                | 695                | -                 | 695   | 695                    | 695                    |
| Consumer deposits                        |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | 89                 |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Trade and other payables                 | 4   | 186 779          | 361 183          | 490 272          | 280 381              | 280 382          | 280 382            | -                 | 268 138   | 164 296                | 198 500                |
| Provisions                               |     | 17 243           | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |     | <b>205 268</b>   | <b>362 424</b>   | <b>491 424</b>   | <b>280 381</b>       | <b>280 382</b>   | <b>281 166</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>268 833</b>                                      | <b>164 991</b>         | <b>199 195</b>         |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                |     | 6 775            | 5 474            | 4 090            | 6 265                | 6 265            | 3 206              | -                 | 4 935   | 3 192                  | 2 494                  |
| Provisions                               |     | 36 772           | 16 491           | 14 654           | 19 296               | 19 296           | 19 146             | -                 | 23 890  | 25 670                 | 45 820                 |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |     | <b>43 547</b>    | <b>21 966</b>    | <b>18 744</b>    | <b>25 562</b>        | <b>25 561</b>    | <b>22 352</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>28 825</b>                                       | <b>28 862</b>          | <b>48 314</b>          |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |     | <b>248 815</b>   | <b>384 390</b>   | <b>510 168</b>   | <b>305 943</b>       | <b>305 943</b>   | <b>303 518</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>297 658</b>                                      | <b>193 854</b>         | <b>247 509</b>         |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | 5   | <b>3 109 241</b> | <b>1 581 336</b> | <b>1 981 763</b> | <b>4 247 994</b>     | <b>4 208 423</b> | <b>2 521 251</b>   | <b>-</b>          | <b>3 433 639</b>                                    | <b>4 456 499</b>       | <b>5 487 612</b>       |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 3 109 241        | 1 581 336        | 1 981 763        | 4 230 994            | 4 206 423        | 2 517 653          |                   | 3 412 839   | 4 433 619              | 5 429 612              |
| Reserves                                 | 4   | -                | -                | -                | 17 000               | 2 000            | 3 598              | -                 | 20 800  | 22 880                 | 58 000                 |
| Minorities' interests                    |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | 5   | <b>3 109 241</b> | <b>1 581 336</b> | <b>1 981 763</b> | <b>4 247 994</b>     | <b>4 208 423</b> | <b>2 521 251</b>   | <b>-</b>          | <b>3 433 639</b>                                    | <b>4 456 499</b>       | <b>5 487 612</b>       |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description                                       | Ref | 2010/11          | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | Current Year 2013/14 |                    |                    |                   | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget    | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>        |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                    |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                    |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Ratepayers and other                              |     | 12 088           | 46 017           | 29 072           | 80 165               | 73 284             | 35 480             |                   | 57 904  | 66 505                 | 58 500                 |
| Government - operating                            | 1   | 331 063          | 370 722          | 376 086          | 367 143              | 404 316            | 404 316            |                   | 573 873   | 671 336                | 819 656                |
| Government - capital                              | 1   | 358 194          | 423 766          | 662 452          | 826 334              | 853 480            | 853 480            |                   | 719 345   | 910 277                | 850 943                |
| Interest  |     | 10 196           | 13 500           | 4 296            | -                    | 7 000              | 7 000              |                   | 11 000  | 12 100                 | 7 500                  |
| Dividends   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                  | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                    |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Suppliers and employees                           |     | (310 597)        | (381 522)        | (689 299)        | -                    | (424 847)          | (491 547)          |                   | (639 529)   | (680 118)              | (903 010)              |
| Finance charges                                   |     | (669)            | (1 248)          | (616)            | -                    | (609)              | (609)              |                   | (640)   | (671)                  | (836)                  |
| Transfers and Grants                              | 1   | (1 048)          | (1 058)          | (1 812)          | -                    | -                  | -                  |                   | (3 000)   | (4 000)                | (5 000)                |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>399 227</b>   | <b>470 177</b>   | <b>380 178</b>   | <b>1 273 642</b>     | <b>912 623</b>     | <b>808 119</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>718 953</b>                                      | <b>975 428</b>         | <b>827 752</b>         |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                    |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                    |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |     | 18 087           | -                | -                | -                    | -                  | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | (1 769)            | (1 769)            |                   | 25 000  | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |     | (74 995)         | -                | -                | -                    | (25 078)           | (25 078)           |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |     | (5 000)          | -                | -                | -                    | -                  | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                    |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                    |     | (369 481)        | (272 240)        | (321 866)        | -                    | (1 004 476)        | (997 618)          |                   | (656 616)   | (819 249)              | (1 065 941)            |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>(431 390)</b> | <b>(272 240)</b> | <b>(321 866)</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>(1 031 323)</b> | <b>(1 024 465)</b> | <b>-</b>          | <b>(631 616)</b>                                    | <b>(819 249)</b>       | <b>(1 065 941)</b>     |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                    |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                    |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Short term loans                                  |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                  | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                  | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                  | -                  |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                    |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |     | (1 391)          | (1 231)          | (1 070)          | -                    | (1 266)            | (1 266)            |                   | (1 331)   | (1 396)                | (1 288)                |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>(1 391)</b>   | <b>(1 231)</b>   | <b>(1 070)</b>   | <b>-</b>             | <b>(1 266)</b>     | <b>(1 266)</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>(1 331)</b>                                      | <b>(1 396)</b>         | <b>(1 288)</b>         |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>      |     | <b>(33 553)</b>  | <b>196 706</b>   | <b>57 242</b>    | <b>1 273 642</b>     | <b>(119 965)</b>   | <b>(217 612)</b>   | <b>-</b>          | <b>86 007</b>                                       | <b>154 783</b>         | <b>(239 477)</b>       |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 2   | 52 966           | 19 413           | 216 119          | -                    | -                  | 273 362            |                   | 55 750  | 141 757                | 296 539                |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            | 2   | 19 413           | 216 119          | 273 362          | 1 273 642            | (119 965)          | 55 750             |                   | 141 757   | 296 539                | 57 063                 |

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

|                                       |           |           |             |           |             |             |   |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total receipts                        | 654 633   | 854 005   | 1 071 906   | 1 273 642 | 1 311 232   | 1 273 428   | - | 1 387 122   | 1 660 218   | 1 736 599   |
| Total payments                        | (681 795) | (656 068) | (1 013 594) | -         | (1 429 932) | (1 489 774) | - | (1 299 785) | (1 504 039) | (1 974 788) |
|                                       | (27 163)  | 197 938   | 58 313      | 1 273 642 | (118 699)   | (216 346)   | - | 87 337      | 156 179     | (238 189)   |
| Borrowings & investments & c.deposits | (5 000)   | -         | -           | -         | -           | -           | - | -           | -           | -           |
| Repayment of borrowing                | (1 391)   | (1 231)   | (1 070)     | -         | (1 266)     | (1 266)     | - | (1 331)     | (1 396)     | (1 288)     |
|                                       | (33 553)  | 196 706   | 57 242      | 1 273 642 | (119 965)   | (217 612)   | - | 86 007      | 154 783     | (239 477)   |
|                                       | -         | -         | -           | -         | -           | -           | - | -           | -           | -           |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description                                       | Ref | 2010/11          | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                  |                    |                   | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Cash and investments available</b>             |     |                  |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end             | 1   | 19 413           | 216 119         | 273 362         | 1 273 642            | (119 965)        | 55 750             | -                 | 141 757   | 296 539                | 57 063                 |
| Other current investments > 90 days               |     | (0)              | (10)            | (10)            | (1 097 257)          | 175 715          | 120 145            | -                 | (22 500)  | (135 806)              | 218 827                |
| Non current assets - Investments                  | 1   | -                | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash and investments available:</b>            |     | <b>19 413</b>    | <b>216 109</b>  | <b>273 352</b>  | <b>176 385</b>       | <b>55 750</b>    | <b>175 895</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>119 257</b>                                      | <b>160 734</b>         | <b>275 890</b>         |
| <b>Application of cash and investments</b>        |     |                  |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Unspent conditional transfers                     |     | 11 662           | 142 610         | 348 465         | 127 398              | 127 398          | 127 398            | -                 | 107 902   | -                      | -                      |
| Unspent borrowing                                 |     | -                | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Statutory requirements                            | 2   | -                | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other working capital requirements                | 3   | 123 063          | 134 683         | (24 305)        | 79 726               | 65 251           | 125 486            | -                 | 118 379   | 77 459                 | 105 024                |
| Other provisions                                  |     | -                | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Long term investments committed                   | 4   | -                | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments         | 5   | -                | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b> |     | <b>134 725</b>   | <b>277 293</b>  | <b>324 160</b>  | <b>207 123</b>       | <b>192 649</b>   | <b>252 884</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>226 281</b>                                      | <b>77 459</b>          | <b>105 024</b>         |
| <b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>                         |     | <b>(115 312)</b> | <b>(61 184)</b> | <b>(50 808)</b> | <b>(30 739)</b>      | <b>(136 899)</b> | <b>(76 989)</b>    | <b>-</b>          | <b>(107 024)</b>                                    | <b>83 274</b>          | <b>170 866</b>         |

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

|               |                  |                  |               |                 |                 |                  |          |                  |                 |                  |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Debtors       | 52 054           | 83 890           | 166 112       | 73 258          | 87 733          | 27 498           | -        | 41 857           | 86 837          | 93 476           |
| Creditors due | 175 117          | 218 573          | 141 807       | 152 984         | 152 984         | 152 984          | -        | 160 236          | 164 296         | 198 500          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>(123 063)</b> | <b>(134 683)</b> | <b>24 305</b> | <b>(79 726)</b> | <b>(65 251)</b> | <b>(125 486)</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>(118 379)</b> | <b>(77 459)</b> | <b>(105 024)</b> |



DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

| Description   | Ref  | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                     |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                            |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total New Assets</b>                               | 1    | 369 481         | 295 373         | 315 448         | 777 694              | 923 392         | -                  | 289 676   | 22 100                 | 22 310                 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |      | 368 024         | 292 514         | 314 359         | 628 491              | 517 261         | -                  | 185 097   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |      | -               | -               | -               | 147 713              | 392 539         | -                  | 83 479  | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure  |      | 368 024         | 292 514         | 314 359         | 776 204              | 909 800         | -                  | 268 576   | -                      | -                      |
| Community   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets  | 6    | 1 457           | 2 860           | 1 089           | 1 490                | 13 592          | -                  | 21 100  | 22 100                 | 22 310                 |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>               | 2    | -               | -               | -               | 71 623               | 80 884          | -                  | 81 524  | 150 502                | 158 479                |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |      | -               | -               | -               | 11 000               | 5 461           | -                  | 81 524  | 150 502                | 158 479                |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |      | -               | -               | -               | 60 623               | 75 423          | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure  |      | -               | -               | -               | 71 623               | 80 884          | -                  | 81 524  | 150 502                | 158 479                |
| Community   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets  | 6    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                      | 4    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |      | 368 024         | 292 514         | 314 359         | 639 491              | 522 722         | -                  | 266 621   | 150 502                | 158 479                |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |      | -               | -               | -               | 208 336              | 467 962         | -                  | 83 479  | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure  |      | 368 024         | 292 514         | 314 359         | 847 827              | 990 684         | -                  | 350 100   | 150 502                | 158 479                |
| Community   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets  | 6    | 1 457           | 2 860           | 1 089           | 1 490                | 13 592          | -                  | 21 100  | 22 100                 | 22 310                 |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>        | 2    | 369 481         | 295 373         | 315 448         | 849 317              | 1 004 276       | -                  | 371 200   | 172 602                | 180 789                |
| <b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>             | 5    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |      | 947 472         | 83 299          | 66 501          | 947 472              | 947 472         | -                  | 65 895  | 64 856                 | 63 589                 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |      | 2 106 385       | 1 554 443       | 1 788 254       | 2 717 273            | 3 063 640       | -                  | 3 338 440   | 4 430 111              | 5 009 755              |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |      | 123 650         | 46 317          | 43 073          | 628 094              | 273 316         | -                  | 48 950  | 55 878                 | 589 512                |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure  |      | 3 177 507       | 1 684 059       | 1 897 827       | 4 292 839            | 4 284 429       | -                  | 3 453 285   | 4 550 845              | 5 662 856              |
| Community   |      | -               | -               | -               | 381                  | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets  |      | -               | -               | 49 811          | 4 800                | 13 592          | -                  | 18 951  | 19 879                 | 48 512                 |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>       | 5    | 3 177 507       | 1 684 059       | 1 947 638       | 4 298 021            | 4 298 021       | -                  | 3 472 236   | 4 570 724              | 5 711 368              |
| <b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                        |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>            |      | 69 263          | 55 327          | 51 563          | 75 048               | 75 048          | -                  | 60 000  | 61 248                 | 64 678                 |
| <b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>         | 3    | 21 767          | 14 323          | 1 436           | -                    | -               | -                  | 35 950  | 37 963                 | 40 089                 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |      | 21 767          | 14 323          | 1 436           | -                    | -               | -                  | 35 950  | 37 963                 | 40 089                 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure  |      | 21 767          | 14 323          | 1 436           | -                    | -               | -                  | 35 950  | 37 963                 | 40 089                 |
| Community   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets  | 6, 7 | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                  |      | 91 030          | 69 650          | 53 000          | 75 048               | 75 048          | -                  | 95 950  | 99 211                 | 104 767                |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b> |      | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 48 8.4%              | 8.1%            | 0.0%               | 22.0%   | 87.2%                  | 87.7%                  |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>    |      | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 95.4%                | 107.8%          | 0.0%               | 135.9%  | 245.7%                 | 245.0%                 |
| <b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>                          |      | 0.7%            | 0.9%            | 0.1%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 1.0%  | 0.9%                   | 0.8%                   |
| <b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>              |      | 1.0%            | 1.0%            | 0.0%            | 2.0%                 | 2.0%            | 0.0%               | 3.0%  | 4.0%                   | 3.0%                   |

| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS                         | 91 030 | 69 650 | 53 000 | 75 048 | 75 048 | –    | 95 950 | 99 211 | 104 767 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|---------|
| <i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i> | 0.0%   | 0.0%   | 0.0%   | 8.4%   | 8.1%   | 0.0% | 22.0%  | 87.2%  | 87.7%   |
| <i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>    | 0.0%   | 0.0%   | 0.0%   | 95.4%  | 107.8% | 0.0% | 135.9% | 245.7% | 245.0%  |
| <i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>                          | 0.7%   | 0.9%   | 0.1%   | 0.0%   | 0.0%   | 0.0% | 1.0%   | 0.9%   | 0.8%    |
| <i>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>              | 1.0%   | 1.0%   | 0.0%   | 2.0%   | 2.0%   | 0.0% | 3.0%   | 4.0%   | 3.0%    |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

| Description  | Ref | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome        | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Household service targets</b>   | 1   |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water:</b>  |     |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside dwelling  |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | 109 568         | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)                              |     | 42 779         | 46 279         | 109 568        | 105 872              | 91 325          | 113 868            | 119 368   | 119 368                |                        |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)                              | 2   | 70 636         | 69 136         | 91 325         | 92 400               | -               | 90 225             | 89 725  | 89 725                 |                        |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)                            | 4   | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                           |     | 113 415        | 115 415        | 200 893        | 198 272              | 200 893         | 204 093            | 209 093   | 209 093                |                        |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)                                     | 3   | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)                                   | 4   | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| No water supply  |     | 81 870         | 79 870         | 62 909         | 65 530               | 62 909          | 59 709             | 54 709  | 54 709                 |                        |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                               |     | 81 870         | 79 870         | 62 909         | 65 530               | 62 909          | 59 709             | 54 709  | 54 709                 |                        |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | <b>195 285</b> | <b>195 285</b> | <b>263 802</b> | <b>263 802</b>       | <b>263 802</b>  | <b>263 802</b>     | <b>263 802</b>                                      | <b>263 802</b>         |                        |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>  |     |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)                                       |     | 18 206         | 21 606         | 23 887         | 22 687               | 23 887          | 25 387             | 27 887  | 27 887                 |                        |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)  |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Chemical toilet  |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)  |     | 143 996        | 140 996        | 219 021        | 220 221              | 219 021         | 217 521            | 215 021   | 215 021                |                        |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)                              |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                           |     | 162 202        | 162 602        | 242 908        | 242 908              | 242 908         | 242 908            | 242 908   | 242 908                |                        |
| Bucket toilet  |     | 1 000          | 800            | 2 509          | 2 609                | 2 059           | 2 209              | 1 709   | 1 209                  |                        |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)                              |     | -              | -              | 5 275          | 4 775                | 5 275           | 6 575              | 8 875   | 11 875                 |                        |
| No toilet provisions   |     | 32 083         | 31 883         | 13 110         | 13 510               | -               | 12 110             | 10 310  | 7 810                  |                        |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                               |     | 33 083         | 32 683         | 20 894         | 20 894               | 7 334           | 20 894             | 20 894  | 20 894                 |                        |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | <b>195 285</b> | <b>195 285</b> | <b>263 802</b> | <b>263 802</b>       | <b>250 242</b>  | <b>263 802</b>     | <b>263 802</b>                                      | <b>263 802</b>         |                        |
| <b>Energy:</b>   |     |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)                                   |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)                                  |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                           |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Electricity (< min.service level)  |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | 13 110          | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)                               |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Other energy sources   |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                               |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | 13 110          | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>             | <b>13 110</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               |                        |
| <b>Refuse:</b>   |     |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Removed at least once a week   |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                           |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Removed less frequently than once a week                                   |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Using communal refuse dump   |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Using own refuse dump  |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Other rubbish disposal   |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| No rubbish disposal  |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                               |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               |                        |
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>                             | 7   |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                               |     | -              | 3 372 442      | 3 395 489      | 3 188 252            | 3 395 489       | 3 616 195          | 3 851 248   | 4 100 000              |                        |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)                                    |     | -              | 1 587 096      | 1 810 134      | 1 699 656            | 1 810 134       | 1 927 792          | 2 053 099   | 2 503 000              |                        |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)                   |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)                                      |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>                        | 8   |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                               |     | 41 040         | 45 965         | 3 395          | -                    | 3 395           | 33 000             | 34 848  | 36 799                 |                        |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service)                                       |     | 1 944          | 1 439          | -              | -                    | -               | 1 200              | 1 267   | 1 338                  |                        |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)                   |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Refuse (removed once a week)   |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>                 |     | <b>42 984</b>  | <b>47 404</b>  | <b>3 395</b>   | <b>-</b>             | <b>3 395</b>    | <b>34 200</b>      | <b>36 115</b>                                       | <b>38 138</b>          |                        |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided</b>                              |     |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates (R value threshold)   |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)                                 |     | -              | 4 492          | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)                            |     | -              | 157            | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)                                  |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)                                  |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Refuse (average litres per week)   |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>                      | 9   |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)                                  |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)                  |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Water  |     | 41 040         | 45 965         | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Sanitation   |     | 1 944          | 1 439          | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Electricity/other energy   |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Refuse   |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates   |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Housing - top structure subsidies  |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| Other  |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b> |     | <b>42 984</b>  | <b>47 404</b>  | <b>50</b>      | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               |                        |

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, min. water tank etc

|  |               |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Other  | -             | -             | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b> | <b>42 984</b> | <b>47 404</b> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

|                           |         |          |         |         |         |   |         |         |         |
|---------------------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Check (no. of households) |         |          |         |         |         |   |         |         |         |
| Water                     | 195 285 | 45 383   | 263 802 | 263 802 | 263 802 | - | 263 802 | 263 802 | 263 802 |
| Sanitation                | 195 285 | (42 105) | 263 802 | 263 802 | 250 242 | - | 263 802 | 263 802 | 263 802 |
| Energy                    | -       | -        | -       | -       | 13 110  | - | -       | -       | -       |
| Refuse                    | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | - | -       | -       | -       |

## Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

### 2.1. Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The budget steering committee of the district consist of the following members under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Budget and Treasury

- Municipal manager
- Chief finance Officer
- Senior manager: Infrastructure
- All senior managers
- Manager: Budget and Reporting
- Manager: Income
- MMC responsible for Infrastructure and Water services
- MMC responsible for Planning and economic development

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the District's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

### Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

#### Table 3. Schedule of key deadlines

The table below reflects key deadlines which will be followed according to the normal IDP/Budget process as per legislation.

|  |  |  |              |
|--|--|--|--------------|
| <b>Preparatory phase:</b><br>Council adopts budget time table and IDP Process Plan for 2013/2014 | Planning and Economic Development Department/Budget and Treasury | -Section 27(1) Act 32 of 2000<br>-Section 21(1) Act 56 of 2003 | 29 July 2013 |
|--|--|--|--------------|

|  |   |   |                                     |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| First sitting of the budget steering committee   | Budget and Treasury   | Section 4(1) Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations, 2008          | 30 July 2013 and monthly thereafter |
| Public notice in the Local newspaper/Gazette regarding the adoption of process plan  | Planning and Economic Development Department  | Section 21(1) (a) (b) and (c) Act 32 of 2000                            | 30 August 2013                      |
| <b>Analysis Phase:</b><br>Situational analysis to assess the existing level of development (status quo) of the SDM           | Planning and Economic Development Department  | Section 26 (b) of Act 32 of 2000  | 30 August 2013                      |
| <b>Strategy phase:</b><br>The objectives and strategies that will be used to tackle challenges of development are specified. | All internal departments of SDM, including the relevant departments from local municipalities | Section 26 (c and d) of Act 32 of 2000                                  | 31 October 2013                     |
| Public consultation process first round  | Planning and Economic Development   | Section 16(1) (a) Act 32 of 2000  | 15 December 2013                    |
| <b>Project phase and Integration phase:</b><br>Projects to implement the identified objectives and strategies are formulated | All internal departments of SDM, including the relevant departments from local municipalities | Section 26 (c and d) of Act 32 of 2000                                  | 30 February 2014                    |
| Draft IDP/Budget tabled before Council for noting  | Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury   | Section 16(1) (a)-(d) Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations       | 30 March 2014                       |
| Public consultation final round  | Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury/Office of the Speaker/Mayor             | Section 16(1) (a) Act 32 of 2000  | 30 April 2014                       |
| Council approves the IDP and Budget (and related policies) for 2014/2015   | Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury   | Section 16(1) (a)-(d) Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations, 2008 | 29 May 2014                         |
| Submission of approved budget/IDP to MEC for Local Government/National   | Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury/Municipal                               | Section 32(1) (a) Act 32 of 2000  | 11 June 2014                        |

|   |   |  |              |
|---|---|--|--------------|
| and Provincial treasury and to local municipalities   | Manager   |  |              |
| Notice and summary of approved IDP/budget in Gazette and Local Newspaper                      | Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury | Section 21(1) (a) (b) and (c) Act 32 of 2000<br>Section 18(1) Municipal Budgets and reporting regulations,2008 | 30 June 2014 |
| Notice of approved Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan in Local newspaper/gazette | Planning and Economic Development                     | Section 19 Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations,2008  | 30 July 2014 |

### **IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan**

The District's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2014/15 MTREF, based on the approved 2013/14 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2012/13 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

### **Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers**

The district has in the budget year 2014/15 planned for a preparation of a 5 year financial plan. The plan will ensure that strides already taken in financial modelling is intensified.

The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF:

- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt,)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2013/14 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

## **Community Consultation**

The draft 2014/15 MTREF as tabled before Council for community consultation will be published on hard copies and will be made available at municipal offices and those of local municipalities in the district.

The municipality will engage different stakeholders and role-players including traditional leaders, community organisations, mining houses and communities in different local municipalities.

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and individual capital projects will be addressed, and where relevant considered as part of the finalisation of the 2014/15 MTREF.

## **2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP**

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a



strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the District, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the District strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the district, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the district's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National Development Plan
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2013/14 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

### **IDP Strategic Objectives**

The following are the strategic objectives of the district:

- Economic Growth, Development and job creation
- Community development and Social cohesion
- Spatial development and sustainable land use management
- Active community participation and Inter-Governmental alignment
- Effective, accountable and clean government
- Basic Service Delivery

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the district to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial

government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the District. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the district by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the six strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the district undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. The district vision 2030. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the district so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the District's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

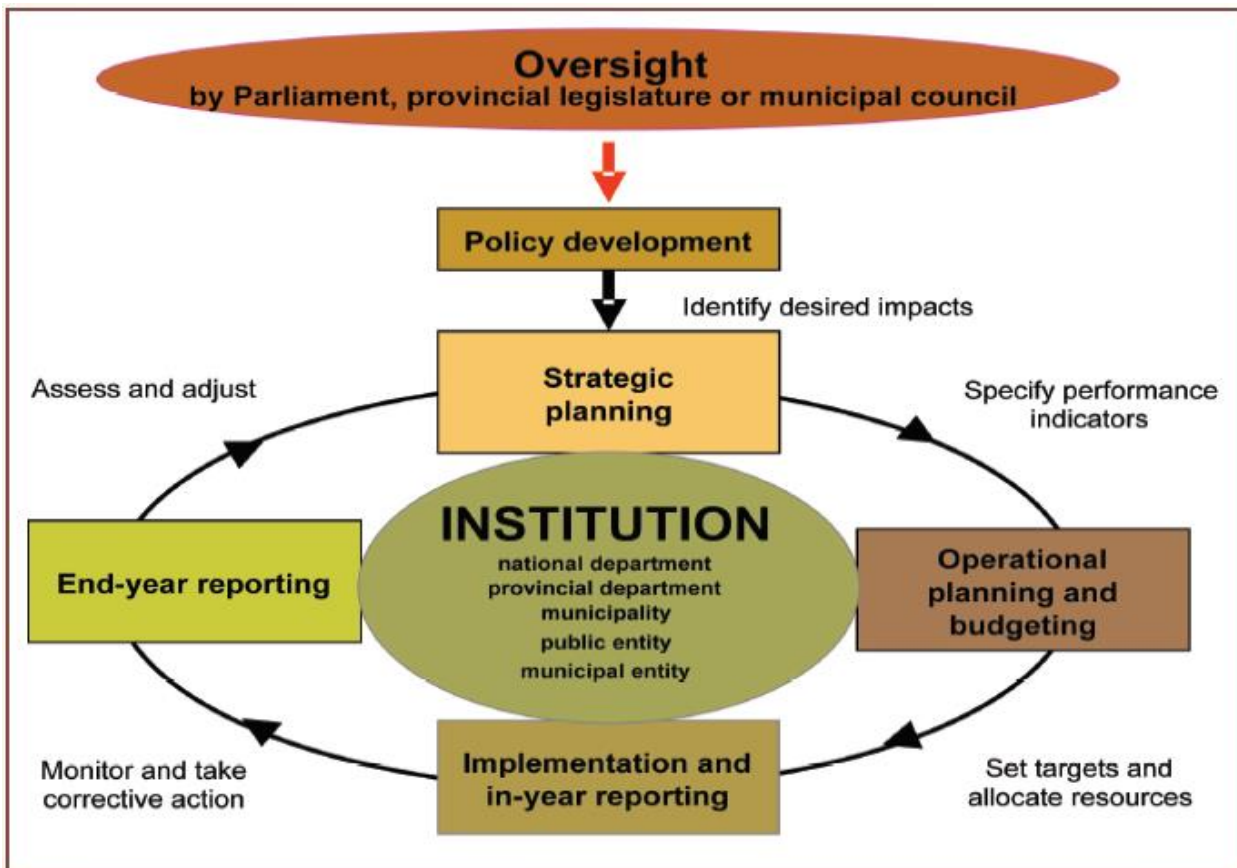
Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the revised IDP, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the district;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

### **2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators**

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the district has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:



### Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the district relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The district therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the district in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information issued by the National Treasury:

### Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the municipality. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

Details relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

## **Providing clean water and managing waste water**

The municipality is a Water Services Authority for the entire district in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 and has entered into agreements with three locals for water service provision. The municipality is purchasing bulk water from Lepelle Northern Water and Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality.

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

The following is briefly the main challenges facing the District in this regard:

- The infrastructure at most of the waste water treatment works is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of waste water to the necessary compliance standard;
- Shortage of skilled personnel makes proper operations and maintenance difficult;
- Electrical power supply to some of the plants is often interrupted which hampers the purification processes; and

## **2.4 Overview of budget related-policies**

The District's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

### **Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies**

The credit control and debt Collection Policy as approved by Council is tabled for review. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate.

Some of the possible revisions will include the lowering of the credit periods for the down payment of debt. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

### **Asset Management Policy**

A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in existing infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the municipality's revenue base.

Further, continued improvements in technology generally allows many assets to be renewed at a lesser 'real' cost than the original construction cost. Therefore, it is considered prudent to allow for a slightly lesser continual level of annual renewal than the average annual depreciation.

The Asset Management Policy is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance and is utilised as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

Although the policy is considered up to date, it tabled for review to ensure that it aligned with applicable standards

### **Supply Chain Management Policy**

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in the previous year.

Key amendments identified are related to management of expansion or variation of orders against the original contract and contracts cessions

An amended policy will be considered by Council in due course of which the amendments will be extensively consulted on.

### **Virement Policy**

The budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the municipality continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process will be utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and funds redirected to performing functions.

The Budget and Virement Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the municipality's system of delegations. The Budget and Virement Policy was approved by Council in May 2012.

Key amended are in regard to authorisation of virement (additions) and limitations on amount of virement

### **Cash Management and Investment Policy**

The Cash Management and Investment Policy were approved by Council. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the district's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and

a cash equivalent required at any point in time and introduces time frames to achieve certain benchmarks. The policy is considered up to date.

### **Tariff Policies**

The municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy is envisaged to be compiled for ease of administration and implementation. The policy is considered up to date

### **Indigents Policy**

Key amendments identified on the policy were on the criteria for identification as an indigent

**The following policies are considered to be up to date although tabled:**

- Funding and Reserve policy
- Indigent Policy
- Free Basic Water
- Budget policy

## **2.5 Overview of budget assumptions**

### **External factors**

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

### **General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities**

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

### **Collection rate for revenue services**

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage 60% of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 80 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the revised collection and credit control policy. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the performance has been carefully monitored.

### **Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality**

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the district, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

### **Salary increases**

The collective agreement regarding salaries/wages came into operation on 1 July 2013 and shall remain in force until 30 June 2017.

### **Impact of national, provincial and local policies**

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

## **2.6 Overview of budget funding**

### **Medium-term outlook: operating revenue**

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The district derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water and sanitation.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2014/15 MTREF on the water and sanitation revenue is 6%:

### **2.7 Expenditure on allocation grant programme**

The capital projects of the municipality are funded by conditional grants. The district has signed a service level agreement with the Department of Water that has made the district the implementing agents for the projects funded by RBIG grant.

The municipality has further budgeted for contributed assets because of the schedule 6 indirect grant that is directly transferred to DWA. The total amount of R 238 407 160 is funded from MWIG and RBIG grants worth of projects that are planned to be transferred to the municipality upon completion.

Five percentage of the capital budget is earmarked for asset renewal. The municipality is noting the low percentage; however the strides are being made towards creation of capital replacement reserve fund that will assist in funding of assets renewal.

### **Loan Repayment**

The municipality has taken over the repayment of loan from one local municipality which was taken for the construction of the water infrastructure. The capital projects that are under construction will be completed and will be able to provide the communities with water which is a priority for the district.

### **2.8 Summary of Councillors allowance and employee benefits**

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2014/15 financial year totals R 255 072 235, which equals 35% per cent of the total operating expenditure. Based on the three year collective SALGBC agreement, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 6.74 per cent for the 2014/15 financial year. An annual increase of 6.4 and 6.4 per cent has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF.

As part of the district's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalized downwards. The overtime has been budgeted downwards to planned appointment of fire fighting and operations and maintenance personnel.

A total of 70 posts have been budgeted as follows:



- 22 for infrastructure operations and maintenance
- 34 for community services ( emergency services)
- 9 Budget and treasury office
- 1 Corporate services
- 1 Executive mayor office
- 3 Municipal manager office.

The recruitment of the above positions is planned over three to four cycles over 2014/15 financial year. Recruitment plan has been developed to give effective implementation.

Subsistence and Travelling allowance has also been reduced downwards due to anticipation of a reduction as a result of cost cutting initiatives adopted in the 2013/14 financial year

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the district's budget.

## **2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow**

### **Operating Revenue Framework**

In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of the district. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality is currently looking at enhancing the revenue to ensure that the strategy is implemented in a phased-in approach. There are challenges of collecting operating revenue from communities.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Local economic development
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure revenue collection is maximised
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- Extend billing to villages where water supply is continuous
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the district

The following table is a summary of the 2014/15 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

### **Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source**

As the district is depending on grants from the National and Provincial government for the purpose of funding the operating and capital expenditure, revenue from own sources contribute a minimal percentage to the coffers of the municipality.

### **Growth in revenue by revenue source**

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating revenue, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

The Service charges from sale of water has increased by 9% due to a planned increase on revenue base. The district has planned to escalate water provision to villages that were previously not billed. The revenue enhancement strategy has been reviewed to ensure that the target is met. The increase in tariffs amounted to 6% for residential households.

Other revenue is reduced by 19% as compared to previous financial period budget this is due VAT refund reserves that were budgeted in the 2013/14 financial year.

The municipality Investments are earmarked to fund unspent portion of grants and trade and other payables at end of financial period. The investment will earn interest of R7m that will also be used to kick start the Capital Replacement Reserve funds.

The rates and tariff revision are undertaken after consideration of different factors relevant to the geographic spread of the municipality. The following were considered during the tariff and rates increase; local economic conditions, cost drivers, affordability of services and poverty and indigents. As the municipality is not profit driven, the breakeven of costs and revenue will be an acceptable ratio unlike providing service at a loss and an ever increasing debtor's book which will be close to impossible and costly to collect.

The percentage increases of electricity tariffs granted to Eskom has a direct impact on the water tariffs as electricity is one of the cost drivers for water tariffs and is far beyond the mentioned inflation target. .

The current challenge facing the district is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. Within this framework the district has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

### **Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases**

The district is facing water supply challenges as the bulk supply projects are still under construction and the current water demand is way above the supply.

Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new dam construction and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability. Lepelle Northern Water has proposed increases of its bulk tariffs with 10.22% per cent from 1 July 2013.

A tariff increase of 6.5 per cent from 1 July 2013 for water is then proposed. This is based on input cost assumptions of 10.22% per cent increase in the cost of bulk water and other cost drivers such as electricity which will increase by 8%. In addition 6 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all residents.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) are as follows:

**Table 6 Proposed Water Tariffs for areas billed by Sekhukhune District Municipality.**

| CATEGORY           | CURRENT<br>TARIFFS<br>2013/14 | PROPOSED<br>TARIFFS<br>2014/15 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                    | Rand per kℓ                   | Rand per kℓ                    |
| <b>RESIDENTIAL</b> |                               |                                |
| Basic Charge       | 36.48                         | 36.18                          |
| 0 to 6kl           | 4.71                          | 4.80                           |
| 7 to 10kl          | 5.02                          | 5.12                           |
| 11 to 30kl         | 5.34                          | 5.45                           |
| Above 30kl         | 5.69                          | 5.80                           |

**Table 7.1 Proposed Water Tariffs for areas within Greater Tubatse Municipality**

| CATEGORY           | CURRENT<br>TARIFFS<br>2013/14 | PROPOSED<br>TARIFFS<br>2014/15 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                    | Rand per kℓ                   | Rand per kℓ                    |
| <b>RESIDENTIAL</b> |                               |                                |
| Basic Charge       | 29.29                         | 31.04                          |
| 0 to 6kl           | 6.25                          | 6.63                           |
| 7 to 10kl          | 6.88                          | 7.32                           |
| 11 to 30kl         | 7.56                          | 8.06                           |
| Above 30kl         | 8.32                          | 8.86                           |

**Table 8.2. Proposed Water Tariffs for areas within Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality**

| CATEGORY           | CURRENT TARIFFS<br>2013/14 | PROPOSED<br>TARIFFS<br>2014/15 |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                    | Rand per kℓ                | Rand per kℓ                    |
| <b>RESIDENTIAL</b> |                            |                                |
| Basic Charge       | 35.10                      | 36.19                          |
| 0 to 6kl           | 4.38                       | R4.64                          |
| 7 to 10kl          | 4.67                       | 4.95                           |
| 11 to 30kl         | 4.97                       | 5.27                           |
| Above 30kl         | 5.29                       | 5.61                           |

**Table 9.3 Proposed Water Tariffs for areas within Ephraim Mogale Local Municipality**

| CATEGORY           | CURRENT TARIFFS<br>2013/14 | PROPOSED<br>TARIFFS<br>2014/15 |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                    | Rand per kℓ                | Rand per kℓ                    |
| <b>RESIDENTIAL</b> |                            |                                |
| Basic Charge       | 35.08                      | 36.20                          |
| 0 to 6kl           | 4.32                       | 4.63                           |
| 7 to 10kl          | 4.60                       | 4.63                           |
| 11 to 30kl         | 4.90                       | 5.09                           |
| ;Above 30kl        | 5.22                       | 5.60                           |

The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption a higher rate.

The tariff in all the former WSP areas including the district is not the same; therefore the district has started a process of ensuring alignment to a single block tariff for the entire district. The alignment is planned for the 2016/17 financial year, where weighted average method is to be used.

### **Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases**

A tariff increase of 6 per cent for sanitation from 1 July 2014 is proposed. It should be noted that electricity costs contributes to waste water treatment input costs. The following factors also contribute to the proposed tariff increase:

- Sanitation charges are calculated according to the value of the property
- Indigent tariff for disposal of waste from VIP sanitation is proposed to registered indigents.

## **Operating Expenditure Framework**

The district expenditure framework for the 2013/14 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The priority focus area should be given to repairs and maintenance of water assets. At least 10% of the budget should be appropriated towards operation and maintenance.
- Elimination of non-core expenses should be done. Expenses such as entertainment, gala dinners, excessive catering, etc.
- Assets management plan should be done in order to assess the conditions of our infrastructure asset. The plan will future determine the acceptable allocations towards operations and maintenance
- Current ratio should be improved to 1:1 within the MTREF

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate. For the 2014/15 financial year this amount equates to R15 million. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 58,5 million for the 2013/14 financial year.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of bulk water from Lepelle Northern Water and Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures exclude distribution losses as there are areas which the municipality is providing water but those areas are not billed which makes it difficult or close to impossible to calculate distribution loss. The district is considering installation of outlet and inlet bulk meters at all reservoirs for the purpose of managing the water losses.

The bulk purchases also increased due to the anticipation of new areas receiving surface water as a result of completion of de hoop dam.

Other materials comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. The repairs and maintenance this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the district's infrastructure.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved

### **Priority given to repairs and maintenance**

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the District's current infrastructure, the 2014/15 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other

expenditures, such as remuneration and purchases of materials. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

During the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the District's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance

- Operations and maintenance amounts to 10% of the budget.

### **Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package**

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the District's Indigent Policy. The target is to register more indigent households during the MTREF, this process will be reviewed annually.

Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

The municipality provides 6 kilolitre of water to registered indigent household.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

In addition the municipality is providing free diesel and fuel to all household that are supplied through boreholes.

### **2.10 Contracts having future budgetary implication**

The municipality is intending to enter into long term contract with Lepelle Northern Water with regard to operation and maintenance of water schemes.

### **2.11 Capital Expenditure details**

For 2014/15 an amount of R 957 751 994.84 has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure.

Total new assets represent 94% per cent of the total capital budget, 49%. Refurbishment of assets equates to 6% per cent of the 2014/15 capital budget.

The municipality has commenced in the 2013/14 financial year with ring fencing capital replacement reserve fund.

The reserve will initially be funded from interest and vat refunds from conditional grants.

The district is in the process of compiling an informed asset management plan that will guide the next financial year IDP/Budget process.

Municipal funding and reserve policy has also be amended to effect the budget proposal

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in MBRR A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

## **2.12 Legislation compliance status**

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

In year reporting

- Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved.

Internship programme

- The District is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury. Five interns four has been appointed recently from March 2013. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained interns through this programme and a majority of them were appointed either in the municipality or other Institutions.

Budget and Treasury Office

- The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

Audit Committee

- An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

- The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2014/15 MTREF.

Annual Report

- Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

## **2.13 Supporting Schedules**

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description                                      | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    |                   | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Property rates</b>                            | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Property Rates                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Net Property Rates</b>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>     | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Service charges - water revenue</b>           | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - water revenue            |     | 34 766          | 26 045          | 33 981          | 31 581               | 31 581          | 31 581             |                   | 41 130  | 44 009                 | 47 090                 |
| less Revenue Foregone                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>       |     | 34 766          | 26 045          | 33 981          | 31 581               | 31 581          | 31 581             |                   | 41 130  | 44 009                 | 47 090                 |
| <b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue       |     | 778             | 5 599           | 6 473           | 6 111                | 6 111           | 6 111              |                   |   |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>  |     | 778             | 5 599           | 6 473           | 6 111                | 6 111           | 6 111              |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>          | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total refuse removal revenue                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total landfill revenue                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other Revenue by source</b>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| SUNDRIES   |     |                 | 2 193           | 2 457           | 550                  | 550             | 550                |                   | 583   | 618                    | 655                    |
| INTEREST EARNED-EXTERNAL INVESTMENT              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| INTEREST EARNED-OUTSTANDING DEBTOR               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| APPLICATION FOR DATA BASE                        |     |                 |                 |                 | 25                   | 25              | 25                 |                   | 27  | 28                     | 30                     |
| APPLICATION FOR TENDER DOCUMENTS                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 580                  | 580             | 580                |                   | 615   | 652                    | 691                    |
| INTEREST EARNED ON CURRENT ACCOUNT               |     |                 |                 |                 | 4 800                | 4 800           | 4 800              |                   |   |                        |                        |
| SKILL DEVELOPMENT-SETA                           |     |                 |                 |                 | 820                  | 820             | 820                |                   | 869   | 921                    | 977                    |
| SDM Funding-WSP Collections                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 25 000            |   |                        |                        |
| EMERGENCY SERVICES TRAINING FEES                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 275                  | 275             | 275                |                   | 292   | 309                    | 328                    |
| FIRE SAFETY                                      |     |                 |                 |                 | 220                  | 220             | 220                |                   | 233   | 247                    | 262                    |
| EMERGENCY SERVICES MANAGEMENT                    |     |                 |                 |                 | 24                   | 24              | 24                 |                   | 25  | 27                     | 29                     |
| VAT-Conditional fund                             | 3   | 1 265           |                 |                 | 38 490               | 61 990          | 61 990             |                   | 20 935  | 25 420                 | 7 865                  |
| <b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>                     | 1   | 1 265           | 2 193           | 2 457           | 45 784               | 69 284          | 69 284             |                   | 48 578  | 28 222                 | 10 836                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Employee related costs</b>                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                         | 2   | 112 096         | 142 683         | 152 352         | 168 148              | 152 092         |                    |                   | 164 860   | 186 174                | 198 109                |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                    |     | 15 620          | 17 255          | 27 926          | 24 718               | 22 204          |                    |                   | 26 280  | 27 962                 | 29 755                 |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        |     | 4 593           | 5 200           |                 | 25 715               | 7 119           |                    |                   | 8 559   | 9 107                  | 9 691                  |
| Overtime   |     | 589             | 2 277           | 12 032          |                      | 13 937          |                    |                   | 3 582   | 3 812                  | 4 056                  |
| Performance Bonus                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                          |     | 11 813          | 12 994          | 19 979          | 130                  | 19 883          |                    |                   | 16 957  | 18 042                 | 19 200                 |
| Cellphone Allowance                              |     | 263             | 771             | 1 235           |                      | 2 422           |                    |                   | 2 050   | 2 181                  | 2 321                  |
| Housing Allowances                               |     | 2 265           | 2 265           | 1 673           | 4 637                | 2 230           |                    |                   | 2 107   | 2 242                  | 2 386                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                    |     | 971             | 801             |                 | 3 242                | 3 438           |                    |                   | 7 382   | 7 854                  | 8 357                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                        |     | 1 044           | 943             |                 | 9 363                | 14 078          |                    |                   | 9 983   | 10 622                 | 11 303                 |
| Long service awards                              |     | 793             |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>sub-total</b>                                 | 4   | 150 046         | 185 189         | 215 196         | 235 953              | 237 403         |                    |                   | 241 760   | 267 996                | 285 177                |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Employee related costs</b>              | 1   | 150 046         | 185 189         | 215 196         | 235 953              | 237 403         |                    |                   | 241 760   | 267 996                | 285 177                |
| <b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| List contributions by contract                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment      |     | 69 263          | 55 327          | 52 591          | 71 296               | 71 296          |                    |                   | 58 500  | 59 664                 | 63 005                 |
| Lease amortisation                               |     |                 |                 |                 | 2 836                | 2 836           |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Capital asset impairment                         |     |                 |                 | (1 027)         | 916                  | 916             |                    |                   | 1 500   | 1 584                  | 1 673                  |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b> | 10  | 69 263          | 55 327          | 51 563          | 75 048               | 75 048          |                    |                   | 60 000  | 61 248                 | 64 678                 |
| <b>Bulk purchases</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases                       |     | 10 388          | 18 407          | 21 510          | 21 000               | 28 899          |                    |                   | 28 000  | 29 568                 | 31 224                 |
| Water Bulk Purchases                             |     | 45 725          | 72 923          | 51 831          | 52 000               | 64 274          |                    |                   | 80 000  | 84 480                 | 89 211                 |
| <b>Total bulk purchases</b>                      | 1   | 56 115          | 91 330          | 73 341          | 73 000               | 93 173          |                    |                   | 108 000   | 114 048                | 120 435                |
| <b>Transfers and grants</b>                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash transfers and grants                        |     | 1 048           | 1 479           | 1 812           | 2 400                | 2 025           |                    |                   | 3 000   | 4 000                  | 5 000                  |
| Non-cash transfers and grants                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total transfers and grants</b>                | 1   | 1 048           | 1 479           | 1 812           | 2 400                | 2 025           |                    |                   | 3 000   | 4 000                  | 5 000                  |
| <b>Contracted services</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| List services provided by contract               |     |                 |                 |                 | 0                    |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| SECURITY SERVICE                                 |     | 12 760          | 13 098          | 16 000          |                      |                 |                    |                   | 28 000  | 29 568                 | 31 224                 |
| CLEANING AND GARDEN SERVICES                     |     |                 | 2 490           | 1 966           | 2 400                | 2 400           |                    |                   | 1 800   | 1 901                  | 2 007                  |
| INSURANCE SERVICES                               |     | 1 374           | 1 891           | 2 300           |                      |                 |                    |                   | 2 000   | 2 112                  | 2 230                  |
| OFFICE RENTAL                                    |     | 5 518           | 5 491           | 4 530           |                      |                 |                    |                   | 4 000   | 4 224                  | 4 461                  |
| LEASE OF OFFICE MACHINES                         |     |                 | 25 000          | 2 634           |                      |                 |                    |                   | 3 300   | 3 485                  | 3 680                  |
| FLEET MANAGEMENT                                 |     |                 | 11 786          | 18 050          | 7 442                | 7 442           |                    |                   | 9 000   | 9 504                  | 10 036                 |
| <b>sub-total</b>                                 | 1   | 19 652          | 59 756          | 45 480          | 9 842                | 9 842           |                    |                   | 48 100  | 50 794                 | 53 638                 |
| <b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Water  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Sanitation                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total contracted services</b>                 |     | 19 652          | 59 756          | 45 480          | 9 842                | 9 842           |                    |                   | 48 100  | 50 794                 | 53 638                 |
| <b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Collection costs                                 |     |                 |                 | 17 080          |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions              |     | 490             |                 | 4 221           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Consultant fees                                  |     | 56              |                 | 16 080          |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Audit fees                                       |     | 239             |                 | 3 200           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| General expenses                                 |     | 6 190           |                 | 124 092         | 88 884               | 36 334          |                    |                   | 2 700   | 4 745                  | 4 982                  |
| <b>List Other Expenditure by Type</b>            | 3   | 188 671         | 136 168         |                 | 42 758               | 62 858          |                    |                   | 217 132   | 227 180                | 311 191                |



|  |   |         |         |         |         |        |   |   |         |         |         |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---|---|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>                 | 1 | 195 647 | 136 168 | 164 673 | 131 642 | 99 192 | - | - | 219 832 | 231 925 | 316 173 |
| <b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>                   | 8 |         |         |         |         |        |   |   |         |         |         |
| Employee related costs                           |   | -       | -       | -       | -       |        |   |   |         |         |         |
| Other materials                                  |   | 21 767  | 14 323  | 1 436   | -       |        |   |   | 35 950  | 37 963  | 40 089  |
| Contracted Services                              |   | -       | -       | -       | -       |        |   |   |         |         |         |
| Other Expenditure                                |   | -       | -       | -       | -       |        |   |   |         |         |         |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b> | 9 | 21 767  | 14 323  | 1 436   | -       | -      | - | - | 35 950  | 37 963  | 40 089  |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

| Description  | Ref | Vote 1 -<br>[EXECUTIVE COUNCIL] | Vote 2 -<br>[MUNICIPAL MANAGER] | Vote 3 -<br>[BUDGET AND TREASURY] | Vote 4 -<br>[CORPORATE SERVICE] | Vote 5 -<br>[PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT] | Vote 6 -<br>[COMMUNITY SERVICE] | Vote 7 -<br>[INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES] | Vote 8 -<br>[NAME OF VOTE 8] | Vote 9 -<br>[NAME OF VOTE 9] | Vote 10 -<br>[NAME OF VOTE 10] | Vote 11 -<br>[NAME OF VOTE 11] | Vote 12 -<br>[NAME OF VOTE 12] | Vote 13 -<br>[NAME OF VOTE 13] | Vote 14 -<br>[NAME OF VOTE 14] | Vote 15 -<br>[NAME OF VOTE 15] | Total            |
|--|-----|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>R thousand</b>  | 1   |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                  |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                  |
| Property rates   |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                |     |                                 |                                 | 41 130                            |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | 41 130           |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      |     |                                 |                                 | -                                 |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| Service charges - other  |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |     |                                 |                                 | 7 000                             |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | 7 000            |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |     |                                 |                                 | 6 000                             |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | 6 000            |
| Dividends received   |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| Fines  |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| Licences and permits   |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| Agency services  |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| Other revenue  |     |                                 |                                 | 48 578                            |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | 48 578           |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |     | 59 793                          | 45 158                          |                                   | 68 315                          | 11 422  | 35 038                          | 1 311 891                                       |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | 1 531 616        |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |     | <b>59 793</b>                   | <b>45 158</b>                   | <b>102 708</b>                    | <b>68 315</b>                   | <b>11 422</b>                                   | <b>35 038</b>                   | <b>1 311 891</b>                                | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>1 634 324</b> |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                  |
| Employee related costs   |     | 34 863                          | 11 013                          | 28 912                            | 22 387                          | 6 737   | 32 048                          | 105 828   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | 241 787          |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     | 13 285                          |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | 13 285           |
| Debit impairment   |     |                                 |                                 | 9 420                             |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | 9 420            |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      |     |                                 |                                 | 60 000                            |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | 60 000           |
| Finance charges  |     |                                 |                                 | 750                               |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | 750              |
| Bulk purchases   |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 | 108 000   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | 108 000          |
| Other materials  |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 | 35 000  |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | 35 000           |
| Contracted services  |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| Transfers and grants   |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| Other expenditure  |     | 11 645                          | 34 145                          | 35 409                            | 45 928                          | 4 685   | 2 990                           | 136 094   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | 270 896          |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |     | <b>59 793</b>                   | <b>45 158</b>                   | <b>134 491</b>                    | <b>68 315</b>                   | <b>11 422</b>                                   | <b>35 038</b>                   | <b>384 922</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>739 138</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |     | 0                               | -                               | (31 783)                          | -                               | -   | -                               | 926 969   | -                            | -                            | -                              | -                              | -                              | -                              | -                              | -                              | 895 186          |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| Contributed assets   |     |                                 |                                 |                                   |                                 |   |                                 |   |                              |                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | -                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |     | <b>0</b>                        | <b>-</b>                        | <b>(31 783)</b>                   | <b>-</b>                        | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>                        | <b>926 969</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                       | <b>895 186</b>   |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description   | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    |                   | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>R thousand</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Call investment deposits</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Call deposits < 90 days   |     | 15              | 100 015         | 169 042         | 120 635              |                 | 100 000            |                   | 97 650  | 105 044                | 125 890                |
| Other current investments > 90 days   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Call investment deposits</b>   | 2   | 15              | 100 015         | 169 042         | 120 635              | -               | 100 000            | -                 | 97 650  | 105 044                | 125 890                |
| <b>Consumer debtors</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Consumer debtors  |     | 51 112          | 16 074          | 55 282          | 72 886               | 76 886          | 69 197             |                   | 80 521  | 120 000                | 89 000                 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment   |     | (17 843)        |                 | (28 794)        | (52 997)             |                 | (39 794)           |                   | (50 754)  | (67 946)               | (67 946)               |
| <b>Total Consumer debtors</b>   | 2   | 33 268          | 16 074          | 26 489          | 19 888               | 76 886          | 29 404             | -                 | 29 766  | 52 054                 | 21 054                 |
| <b>Debt impairment provision</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Balance at the beginning of the year  |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Contributions to the provision  |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Bad debts written off   |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Balance at end of year</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)  |     | 4 882 813       | 1 893 753       | 2 208 788       | 6 327 614            | 6 351 680       | 2 833 176          |                   | 3 875 441   | 4 782 940              | 5 696 389              |
| Leases recognised as PPE  | 3   | 4 293           | 5 214           | 5 214           | 4 293                | 4 293           | 5 214              |                   | 3 300   | 3 300                  | 3 300                  |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation  |     | 1 709 599       | 214 909         | 266 364         | 2 033 886            | 2 033 886       | 278 563            |                   | 338 563   | 399 811                | 368 769                |
| <b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>  | 2   | 3 177 507       | 1 684 059       | 1 947 638       | 4 298 021            | 4 322 087       | 2 559 827          | -                 | 3 540 178   | 4 386 429              | 5 330 920              |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)  |     | 1 246           | 1 241           | 1 153           | -                    | -               | 695                |                   | 695   | 695                    | 695                    |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities  |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>  |     | 1 246           | 1 241           | 1 153           | -                    | -               | 695                | -                 | 695   | 695                    | 695                    |
| <b>Trade and other payables</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Trade and other creditors   |     | 175 117         | 218 573         | 141 807         | 152 984              | 152 984         | 152 984            |                   | 160 236   | 164 296                | 198 500                |
| Unspent conditional transfers   |     | 11 662          | 142 610         | 348 465         | 127 398              | 127 398         | 127 398            |                   | 107 902   | -                      | -                      |
| VAT   |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Trade and other payables</b>   | 2   | 186 779         | 361 183         | 490 272         | 280 381              | 280 382         | 280 382            | -                 | 268 138   | 164 296                | 198 500                |
| <b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Borrowing   | 4   | 5 749           | 4 597           | 3 901           | 5 239                | 5 239           | 3 206              |                   | 3 909   | 2 513                  | 1 895                  |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)  |     | 1 026           | 878             | 188             | 1 026                | 1 026           | -                  |                   | 1 026   | 679                    | 599                    |
| <b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>  |     | 6 775           | 5 474           | 4 090           | 6 265                | 6 265           | 3 206              | -                 | 4 935   | 3 192                  | 2 494                  |
| <b>Provisions - non-current</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Retirement benefits   |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| List other major provision items  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation   |     | 34 017          | 8 600           | 8 783           | -                    | -               | 12 876             |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Other   |     | 2 755           | 7 891           | 5 871           | 19 296               | 19 296          | 6 270              |                   | 23 890  | 25 670                 | 45 820                 |
| <b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>   |     | 36 772          | 16 491          | 14 654          | 19 296               | 19 296          | 19 146             | -                 | 23 890  | 25 670                 | 45 820                 |
| <b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance   |     | 2 888 987       | 3 117 579       | 1 581 336       | 3 455 289            | 3 262 399       | 1 981 763          |                   | 2 517 653   | 3 412 839              | 4 433 619              |
| GRAP adjustments  |     | -               | (1 690 727)     | -               | -                    | -               | 78 954             |                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Restated balance  |     | 2 888 987       | 1 426 852       | 1 581 336       | 3 455 289            | 3 262 399       | 2 060 718          |                   | 2 517 653   | 3 412 839              | 4 433 619              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   |     | 220 254         | 158 324         | 400 427         | 775 705              | 934 867         | 456 935            |                   | 895 186   | 1 020 780              | 995 993                |
| Appropriations to Reserves  |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Transfers from Reserves   |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Depreciation offsets  |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Other adjustments   |     | -               |                 |                 |                      | 9 157           |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>  | 1   | 3 109 241       | 1 585 176       | 1 981 763       | 4 230 994            | 4 206 423       | 2 517 653          | -                 | 3 412 839   | 4 433 619              | 5 429 612              |
| <b>Reserves</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Housing Development Fund  |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Capital replacement   |     | -               |                 |                 | 17 000               | 2 000           | 3 598              |                   | 20 800  | 22 880                 | 58 000                 |
| Self-insurance  |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Other reserves  |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Revaluation   |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Reserves</b>   | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 17 000               | 2 000           | 3 598              | -                 | 20 800  | 22 880                 | 58 000                 |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>  | 2   | 3 109 241       | 1 585 176       | 1 981 763       | 4 247 994            | 4 208 423       | 2 521 251          | -                 | 3 433 639   | 4 456 499              | 5 487 612              |
| <b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Provision of basic services   |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective   | Goal  | Goal Code | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|---|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |   |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand  |   |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Access to Basic Service and Infrastructure Development        | To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maintain infrastructure of the district |           |     | 356 340         | 292 808         | 515 301         | 845 446              | 1 019 494       |                    | 957 752   | 1 060 779              | 1 009 422              |
| Local Economic Development                                    |   |           |     |                 |                 | 2 400           |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Spatial rationale   |   |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Good Governance and administration issues                     | Improvement of organizational staff on Financial related matter   |           |     |                 |                 |                 | 3 820                | 820             | 820                |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Viability & Management                              | Improvement on systems used by the organisation   |           |     | 378 068         | 418 058         | 449 742         | 522 315              | 499 410         | 456 115            | 676 582   | 756 068                | 889 582                |
| Institutional development and Organisational Transformation   | Review of Organosational structure & Improvement of capital administration  |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Allocations to other priorities                               |   |           | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |   |           | 1   | 734 409         | 710 866         | 967 443         | 1 371 581            | 1 519 724       | 456 935            | 1 634 334   | 1 816 847              | 1 899 004              |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective                    | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |      |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                      |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Service Delivery                 |      |           |     | 364 280         | 367 280         | 246 874         | 277 890              | 244 934         |                    | 419 969   | 454 533                | 540 093                |
| Good Governance                        |      |           |     | 56 992          | 65 659          | 114 463         | 84 141               | 118 985         |                    | 104 951   | 117 888                | 125 021                |
| Financial Viability                    |      |           |     | 45 636          | 56 032          | 150 252         | 151 719              | 143 149         |                    | 134 491   | 138 379                | 146 830                |
| Institutional Development              |      |           |     | 33 705          | 49 080          | 44 778          | 69 016               | 65 567          |                    | 68 315  | 72 319                 | 76 560                 |
| Local Economic Development             |      |           |     | 13 542          | 14 491          | 10 649          | 13 110               | 10 241          |                    | 8 422   | 8 947                  | 9 506                  |
| Spatial Rationale                      |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 2 025           |                    | 3 000   | 4 000                  | 5 000                  |
| <b>Allocations to other priorities</b> |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>               |      |           | 1   | 514 155         | 552 542         | 567 016         | 595 876              | 584 901         | -                  | 739 147   | 796 067                | 903 010                |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective                     | Goal                                   | Goal Code | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|--|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |  |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                       |  |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Executive and Council                   | Good Governance & public participation | A         |     |                 |                 |                 | 200                  | 200             |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Budget & Treasury                       | Financial Viability                    | B         |     | 297             | 2 062           | 2 700           | 440                  | 335             |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Corporate Services                      | Institutional Development              | C         |     | 1 797           | 2 900           |                 | 700                  | 1 434           |                    | 2 100   | 2 100                  | 2 250                  |
| Community Services                      | Good Governance & public participation | D         |     | 18 993          | 350             |                 | 150                  | 34              |                    |   | 20 000                 |                        |
| Planning and Local Economic Development | Local Economic Development             | E         |     | 40 243          | -               | 3 121           | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure & Water Services         | Basic Service Delivery                 | F         |     | 307 951         | 290 062         | 309 627         | 847 827              | 1 002 273       |                    | 955 652   | 1 038 679              | 1 007 172              |
| <b>Allocations to other priorities</b>  |  |           | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>        |  |           | 1   | 369 281         | 295 374         | 315 448         | 849 317              | 1 004 277       | -                  | 957 752   | 1 060 779              | 1 009 422              |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description  | Unit of measurement | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |                     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Vote 1 - Good Governance</b>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <b>Function 1 - Executive and Council</b>                                      | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <b>Sub-function 1 - (Mayors' Office)</b>                                       | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Insert measure's description</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Special Program</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Executive Support</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Communication &amp; Events Management</i>                                   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Customer Care</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Speakers'office</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Public Participation</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Councillor Welfare and Support</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>MM's Office</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Insert measure's description</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>MM's Office</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Internal Audit</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Risk Management</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <b>Function 2 - (name)</b>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <b>(name)</b>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Insert measure's description</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Sub-function 2 - (name)</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Insert measure's description</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Sub-function 3 - (name)</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Insert measure's description</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Insert measure's description</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Vote 2 - Financial Viability</b>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <b>Budget &amp; Treasury</b>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <b>Budget Unit</b>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Contribution to Capital Replacement Reserve</i>                             | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Budget Preparation</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Policy review</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Operation Clean audit</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Asset unit</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Asset Management(movable asset register)</i>                                | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Asset Management(immovable asset register)</i>                              | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Document Management</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Expenditure Unit</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Expenditure Management</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Revenue Unit</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Revenue Management( cost recovery)</i>                                      | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Supply Chain Unit</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Revenue Management( cost recovery)</i>                                      | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Demand Management</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Acquisition Management</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Contract Management</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Compliance Reporting</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <b>Community Services</b>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Health Services</b>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Air quality Management</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Environmental Pollution control</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Waste Management</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>MHS Awareness Programmes</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Chemical Safety</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Food Control</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Health surveillance of premises</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Vector Control</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Talafatsa Sekhukhune</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>HIV/Aids Strategy</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Sports Arts and Culture</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Executive Mayor's Marathon</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Executive Mayor's Cup</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Support to all Codes (employee sport, language promotion, heritage and</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Emergency management</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Maintenance of fire Equipment</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Purchase of EMS training academy Equipments</i>                             | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Disaster Management</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Disaster Risk Assessment</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Disaster Risk Reduction</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Response and Recovery</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Information Management and communication</i>                                | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Education, Training, Public awareness and Research</i>                      | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Membership</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Institutional Arrangements</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Labour relations Unit</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Local Labour Forum</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>LLF training Committee</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Labour relations publication</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Legal Services</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Legislative updates</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Court matters</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <b>Information &amp; Communication Technology</b>                              | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>User requirements analysis</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Policy Analysis</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>ICT System support Dependency reduced on financial</i>                      | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>ICT upgrades- Wireless Infrastructure</i>                                   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>ICT maintenance</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Computer Consumable and accessories</i>                                     | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Communication (Land line, internet, email and infrastructure expansion)</i> | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Software and ICT licenses</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Computer Equipments</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Professional Fees (Wireless &amp; ICT technical support</i>                 | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <b>Organisational Development</b>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>OD Structure</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Culture Survey</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Procedure Manual</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Job Evaluation</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Form Design</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Human Resource Administration</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Human Resource Management(HR Plan)</i>                                      | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Policy reviewal</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Retention Strategy</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Employment Equity Plan</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>17% vacancy rate</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <b>Auxiliary Services</b>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>File plan</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Records Disposal and storage of Archived documents</i>                      | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Personal File audit</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Fleet management</i>  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Repairs and maintenance of leased cars</i>                                  | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Fuel management</i>   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Repairs and maintenance of owned cars</i>                                   | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Licensing and subscription for DsTV</i>                                     | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Tracking devices for council owned vehicles</i>                             | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| <i>Repairs and maintenance of building and Equipments</i>                      | 0                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Lease of Office machines</i>  | 0                   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator   | Basis of calculation   | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    |                   | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Borrowing Management</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure  | 0.5%            | 0.4%            | 0.3%            | 0.1%                 | 0.3%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.3%  | 0.3%                   | 0.2%                   |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue   | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing / Own Revenue                                       | 5.5%            | 5.2%            | 2.9%            | 0.7%                 | 1.6%            | 1.1%               | 0.0%              | 2.0%  | 2.6%                   | 3.0%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions                   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Safety of Capital</b>   |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Gearing  | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 36.9%                | 313.3%          | 89.1%              | 0.0%              | 23.7%   | 14.0%                  | 4.3%                   |
| <b>Liquidity</b>   |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio  | Current assets/current liabilities   | 0.9             | 0.8             | 1.1             | 0.9                  | 0.7             | 0.9                | -                 | 0.7   | 1.6                    | 2.0                    |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors  | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                                    | 0.9             | 0.8             | 1.1             | 0.9                  | 0.7             | 0.9                | -                 | 0.7   | 1.6                    | 2.0                    |
| Liquidity Ratio  | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities  | 0.1             | 0.6             | 0.6             | 0.6                  | 0.2             | 0.6                | -                 | 0.4   | 1.0                    | 1.4                    |
| <b>Revenue Management</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing   |                 | -170.9%         | 131.4%          | 61.6%                | 94.3%           | 41.3%              | 7.7%              | 0.0%  | 86.6%                  | 86.1%                  |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |  | 32.8%           | 131.4%          | 61.6%           | 94.3%                | 65.2%           | 31.5%              | 0.0%              | 60.5%   | 86.1%                  | 93.7%                  |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue   | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue  | 49.3%           | 9.0%            | 62.1%           | 14.9%                | 26.1%           | 19.1%              | 0.0%              | 10.2%   | 13.3%                  | 11.2%                  |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered   | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Creditors Management</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency  | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))                                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments  |  | 902.1%          | 101.1%          | 51.9%           | 12.0%                | -127.5%         | 274.4%             | 0.0%              | 113.0%  | 55.4%                  | 347.9%                 |
| <b>Other Indicators</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)  | Total Volume Losses (kW)   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
|  | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
|  | Total Volume Losses (kℓ)   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Employee costs   | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
|  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Employee costs   | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 46.7%           | 26.1%           | 49.5%           | 45.2%                | 46.1%           | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 35.7%   | 35.4%                  | 32.1%                  |
| Remuneration   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 38.2%           | 27.9%           | 51.8%           | 43.3%                | 97.7%           | 52.2%              |                   | 37.3%   | 33.7%                  | 30.5%                  |
| Repairs & Maintenance  | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)  | 6.8%            | 2.0%            | 0.3%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               |                   | 5.3%  | 5.0%                   | 4.5%                   |
| Finance charges & Depreciation   | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 21.9%           | 8.0%            | 12.0%           | 14.5%                | 14.7%           | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 9.0%  | 8.2%                   | 7.4%                   |
| <b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>                           |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage   | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year | 3.2             | 8.8             | -               | 11.1                 | 11.1            | 11.1               | -                 | 7.6   | 9.6                    | 8.0                    |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue   | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                       | 445.9%          | 201.7%          | 666.8%          | 206.0%               | 357.2%          | 231.3%             | 0.0%              | 168.2%  | 229.1%                 | 211.8%                 |
| iii. Cost coverage   | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                         | 0.7             | 6.4             | 7.9             | 36.9                 | (3.4)           | (528.4)            | -                 | 3.2   | 6.2                    | 1.1                    |

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality





DC47 Sekhukhune Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description  | MFMA section | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    |                   | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Funding measures</b>  |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                  | 18(1)b       | 1   | 19 413          | 216 119         | 273 362         | 1 273 642            | (119 965)       | 55 750             | -                 | 141 757   | 296 539                | 57 063                 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000     | 18(1)b       | 2   | (115 312)       | (61 184)        | (50 808)        | (30 739)             | (136 899)       | (76 989)           | -                 | (107 024)   | 83 274                 | 170 866                |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments               | 18(1)b       | 3   | 0.7             | 6.4             | 7.9             | 36.9                 | (3.4)           | (528.4)            | -                 | 3.2   | 6.2                    | 1.1                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000        | 18(1)        | 4   | 220 254         | 158 324         | 400 427         | 775 705              | 934 867         | 456 935            | -                 | 895 186   | 1 020 780              | 995 993                |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive      | 18(1)a,(2)   | 5   | N.A.            | (17.0%)         | 21.8%           | (12.8%)              | (6.0%)          | (6.0%)             | (106.0%)          | 3.1%  | 1.0%                   | 1.0%                   |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                   | 18(1)a,(2)   | 6   | 32.8%           | 131.4%          | 61.6%           | 94.3%                | 65.2%           | 31.5%              | 0.0%              | 60.5%   | 86.1%                  | 93.7%                  |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue       | 18(1)a,(2)   | 7   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 7.1%            | 30.0%                | 30.0%           | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 22.9%   | 28.3%                  | 2.8%                   |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                      | 18(1)c;19    | 8   | 100.1%          | 92.2%           | 102.0%          | 0.0%                 | 100.0%          | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 68.6%   | 77.2%                  | 105.6%                 |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (ex cl. transfers) | 18(1)c       | 9   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations              | 18(1)a       | 10  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                 | 18(1)a       | 11  | N.A.            | (59.7%)         | 322.5%          | (71.2%)              | 73.4%           | (35.3%)            | (100.0%)          | (48.6%)   | 45.8%                  | (1.1%)                 |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                    | 18(1)a       | 12  | N.A.            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                            | 20(1)(vi)    | 13  | 0.7%            | 0.9%            | 0.1%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 1.0%  | 0.9%                   | 0.8%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                              | 20(1)(vi)    | 14  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 8.4%                 | 8.1%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 8.5%  | 14.2%                  | 15.7%                  |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description  | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     |   |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
|  |     |   |         |         |         |                      | <b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>            |                        |                        |
| Residential properties                                 | 1   |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Residential properties - vacant land                   |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Formal/informal settlements                            |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Small holdings   |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Farm properties - used                                 |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Farm properties - not used                             |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Industrial properties                                  |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Business and commercial properties                     |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Communal land - residential                            |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Communal land - small holdings                         |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Communal land - farm property                          |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Communal land - business and commercial                |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Communal land - other                                  |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| State-owned properties                                 |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal properties                                   |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Public service infrastructure                          |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Restitution and redistribution properties              |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Protected areas  |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| National monuments properties                          |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>      |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Residential properties</b>                          |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| R15 000 threshold rebate                               |     |   | 15 000  | 15 000  | 15 000  | 15 000               | 15 000  | 15 000                 | 15 000                 |
| General residential rebate                             |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Indigent rebate or exemption                           |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption           |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption                   |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption                  |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>                     |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water tariffs</b>                                   |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>  |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)                  |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)              |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)                  |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Water usage - life line tariff                         |     | (describe structure)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)                           |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)                           |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)                           |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)                           |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other</b>   |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Waste water tariffs</b>                             |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>  |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)                  |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)              |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)                  |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)                     |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)                     |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)                     |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)                     |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other</b>   |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Electricity tariffs</b>                             |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>  |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)                  |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)              |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| FBE  |     | (how is this targeted?)                                   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Life-line tariff - meter                               |     | (describe structure)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid                             |     | (describe structure)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)                       |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)                      |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)                            |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)                            |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)                            |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)                            |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)                            |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)                          |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)                          |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)                          |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)                          |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)                          |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description                                       | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     |   |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>               |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water tariffs</b>                              |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Domestic</i>                                   |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <i>(fill in thresholds)</i>                       |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>      |     |   | 30      | 30      | 30      | 34                   | 35  | 36                     | 38                     |
| <i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)</i>               |     | 0-6   | 3       | 3       | 3       | 5                    | 5   | 6                      | 7                      |
| <i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)</i>               |     | 7-10  | 4       | 4       | 4       | 5                    | 6   | 7                      | 8                      |
| <i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)</i>               |     | 11-30   | 4       | 4       | 4       | 6                    | 6   | 7                      | 8                      |
| <i>Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)</i>               |     | above 30  | 5       | 5       | 5       | 6                    | 6   | 7                      | 8                      |
| <i>Other</i>                                      |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>      |     |   | 90      | 95      | 98      | 103                  | 107   | 114                    | 122                    |
| <i>Water usage (c/kl)</i>                         |     |   |         |         |         | 6                    | 7   | 8                      | 9                      |
| <b>Waste water tariffs</b>                        |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>              |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Electricity tariffs</b>                        |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>              |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description   | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.                         | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Rand/cent</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>                              | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity : Basic levy  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity : Consumption   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Basic levy   |     |                 | 68.50           | 34.25           | -                    | 34.25           | 0.07               | 3 647.6%  | 36.18               | 38.54                  | 40.85                  |
| Water: Consumption  |     |                 | 107.25          | 125.25          | -                    | 125.25          | 0.07               | 13 350.0%   | 148.50              | 158.25                 | 167.75                 |
| Sanitation  |     |                 | 45.18           | 48.12           | -                    | 48.12           | 0.07               | 5 124.0%  | 55.29               | 58.12                  | 61.61                  |
| Refuse removal  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Other   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>sub-total</b>  |     | -               | 220.93          | 207.62          | -                    | 207.62          | 0.20               | -   | 239.97              | 254.91                 | 270.20                 |
| VAT on Services   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total large household bill:</b>  |     | -               | 220.93          | 207.62          | -                    | 207.62          | 0.20               | -   | 239.97              | 254.91                 | 270.20                 |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>   |     |                 | -               | (6.0%)          | (100.0%)             | -               | (99.9%)            |   | 122 961.5%          | 6.2%                   | 6.0%                   |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>                                 | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity : Basic levy  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity : Consumption   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Basic levy   |     |                 | 68.50           | 34.25           | -                    | 34.25           | 0.07               | 3 647.6%  | 36.18               | 38.54                  | 40.85                  |
| Water: Consumption  |     |                 | 146.10          | 160.20          | -                    | 160.20          | 0.07               | 17 040.0%   | 189.90              | 202.20                 | 214.33                 |
| Sanitation  |     |                 | 45.18           | 48.12           | -                    | 48.12           | 0.07               | 5 124.0%  | 55.29               | 58.12                  | 61.61                  |
| Refuse removal  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Other   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>sub-total</b>  |     | -               | 259.78          | 242.57          | -                    | 242.57          | 0.20               | -   | 281.37              | 298.86                 | 316.79                 |
| VAT on Services   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total small household bill:</b>  |     | -               | 259.78          | 242.57          | -                    | 242.57          | 0.20               | -   | 281.37              | 298.86                 | 316.79                 |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>   |     |                 | -               | (6.6%)          | (100.0%)             | -               | (99.9%)            |   | 144 192.3%          | 6.2%                   | 6.0%                   |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b> | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity : Basic levy  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity : Consumption   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Basic levy   |     |                 | 68.50           | 34.25           |                      | 34.25           | 0.07               | 3 647.6%  | 36.18               | 38.54                  | 40.85                  |
| Water: Consumption  |     |                 | 2.89            | 4.42            |                      | 4.42            | 0.07               | 471.0%  | 5.24                | 5.58                   | 5.91                   |
| Sanitation  |     |                 | -               | -               |                      | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse removal  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Other   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>sub-total</b>  |     | -               | 71.39           | 38.67           | -                    | 38.67           | 0.13               | -   | 41.42               | 44.12                  | 46.77                  |
| VAT on Services   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total small household bill:</b>  |     | -               | 71.39           | 38.67           | -                    | 38.67           | 0.13               | -   | 41.42               | 44.12                  | 46.77                  |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>   |     |                 | -               | (45.8%)         | (100.0%)             | -               | (99.7%)            |   | 31 761.5%           | 6.5%                   | 6.0%                   |

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type                            | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     | 15              | 100 015         | 169 042         | 120 635              | -               | 100 000            | 97 650  | 105 044                | 125 890                |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal Bonds                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>              | 1   | 15              | 100 015         | 169 042         | 120 635              | -               | 100 000            | 97 650  | 105 044                | 125 890                |
| <b>Entities</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Consolidated total:</b>                 |     | 15              | 100 015         | 169 042         | 120 635              | -               | 100 000            | 97 650  | 105 044                | 125 890                |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity               | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate % | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Name of institution & investment ID   | 1   | Yrs/Months           |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>            |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
| Name of institution & investment ID   |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
| banks                                 |     | Call account         | Short term         | Yes                         | Variable                        | 5.1.            | 0                       | N/A                  | anytime                   | 90 150          | 7 600                   |                                    |                   | 97 650          |
|                                       |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
|                                       |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
|                                       |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>         |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           | 90 150          |                         | -                                  | -                 | 97 650          |
| <b>Entities</b>                       |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
|                                       |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
|                                       |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
|                                       |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                 |                         |                                    |                   |                 |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>             |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           | -               |                         | -                                  | -                 | -               |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b> | 1   |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           | 90 150          |                         | -                                  | -                 | 97 650          |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type            | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) |     | 5 749           | 4 597           | 3 901           | 5 239                | 5 239           | 3 206              | 3 909   | 2 513                  | 1 895                  |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Local registered stock                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Instalment Credit                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Leases                           |     | 1 026           | 878             | 188             | 1 026                | 1 026           | -                  | 1 026   | 679                    | 599                    |
| PPP liabilities                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Marketable Bonds                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptances                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial derivatives                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Securities                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>              | 1   | <b>6 775</b>    | <b>5 474</b>    | <b>4 090</b>    | <b>6 265</b>         | <b>6 265</b>    | <b>3 206</b>       | <b>4 935</b>  | <b>3 192</b>           | <b>2 494</b>           |
| <b>Entities</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Local registered stock                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Instalment Credit                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Leases                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| PPP liabilities                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Marketable Bonds                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptances                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial derivatives                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Securities                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                  | 1   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Total Borrowing</b>                     | 1   | <b>6 775</b>    | <b>5 474</b>    | <b>4 090</b>    | <b>6 265</b>         | <b>6 265</b>    | <b>3 206</b>       | <b>4 935</b>  | <b>3 192</b>           | <b>2 494</b>           |

|  |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|--|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b> |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                     |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)     |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)                  |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Local registered stock                         |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Instalment Credit                              |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Financial Leases                               |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| PPP liabilities                                |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier      |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Marketable Bonds                               |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                           |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Bankers Acceptances                            |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Financial derivatives                          |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Other Securities                               |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>                  | 1 | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Entities</b>                                |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)     |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)                  |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Local registered stock                         |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Instalment Credit                              |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Financial Leases                               |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| PPP liabilities                                |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier      |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Marketable Bonds                               |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                           |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Bankers Acceptances                            |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Financial derivatives                          |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Other Securities                               |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                      | 1 | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>                 | 1 | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description  | Ref  | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>   | 1, 2 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>                        |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                  |      | 381 247         | 332 917         | 376 102         | 425 788              | 396 588         | -                  | 450 431   | 528 386                | 609 552                |
| Local Government Equitable Share                             |      | 291 429         | 330 877         | 365 585         | 392 667              | 392 667         |                    | 446 184   | 524 056                | 605 046                |
| Public Transport and Systems                                 |      |                 |                 |                 | 1 781                | 1 781           |                    | 2 063   | 2 113                  | 2 188                  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                                |      |                 | 790             | 1 000           | 890                  | 890             |                    | 934   | 967                    | 1 018                  |
| Finance Management   |      | 89 818          | 1 250           | 1 657           | 1 250                | 1 250           |                    | 1 250   | 1 250                  | 1 300                  |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                             |      |                 |                 | 7 860           |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                             |      |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal water infrastructure grant                         |      |                 |                 |                 | 29 200               | -               |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Accelerated infrastructure grant                             |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b><br><i>[insert description]</i> |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                                |      | -               | 15 833          | 6 624           | 4 500                | 7 728           | -                  | 123 442   | 142 950                | 210 104                |
| EPWP   |      |                 | 12 333          | 3 124           | 1 000                | 1 000           |                    | 3 466   |                        |                        |
| mig  |      |                 | 3 500           | 3 500           | 3 500                | 6 728           |                    | 119 976   | 142 950                | 210 104                |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>                  | 5    | 381 247         | 348 750         | 382 726         | 430 288              | 404 316         | -                  | 573 873   | 671 336                | 819 656                |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                          |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                  |      | -               | 502 504         | 657 442         | 831 717              | 1 002 792       | -                  | 719 345   | 910 277                | 870 943                |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                         |      |                 | 340 708         | 414 048         | 421 916              | 602 213         |                    | 331 144   | 328 677                | 284 033                |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure                                 |      |                 | 131 000         | 206 018         | 381 311              | 318 881         |                    | 340 601   | 530 000                | 514 600                |
| Rural Households Infrastructure                              |      |                 | 1 688           | 1 776           |                      |                 |                    | 4 500   | 4 500                  | -                      |
| Local Government Equitable Share                             |      |                 |                 |                 | 13 490               | 15 772          |                    | 23 100  | 22 100                 | 22 310                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                             |      |                 | 29 108          | 35 600          | 15 000               | 36 726          |                    | 20 000  | 25 000                 | 50 000                 |
| MWIG   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      | 29 200          |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                                |      | -               | -               | 8 200           | 17 600               | 1 684           | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| ACIP   |      |                 |                 | 8 200           | 17 600               | 1 684           |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b><br><i>[insert description]</i> |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                                |      | -               | -               | -               | 4 500                | 7 728           | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| EPWP   |      |                 |                 |                 | 1 000                | 1 000           |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                         |      |                 |                 |                 | 3 500                | 6 728           |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                    | 5    | -               | 502 504         | 665 642         | 853 817              | 1 012 203       | -                  | 719 345   | 910 277                | 870 943                |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>              |      | 381 247         | 851 254         | 1 048 368       | 1 284 105            | 1 416 519       | -                  | 1 293 218   | 1 581 613              | 1 690 599              |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description  | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                  |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                |     | 381 247         | 332 917         | 376 102         | 425 788              | 396 588          | -                  | 450 431   | 528 386                | 609 552                |
| Local Government Equitable Share                           |     | 291 429         | 330 877         | 365 585         | 392 667              | 392 667          |                    | 446 184   | 524 056                | 605 046                |
| Public Transport and Systems                               |     | -               |                 |                 | 1 781                | 1 781            |                    | 2 063   | 2 113                  | 2 188                  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                              |     | -               | 790             | 1 000           | 890                  | 890              |                    | 934   | 967                    | 1 018                  |
| Finance Management   |     | 89 818          | 1 250           | 1 657           | 1 250                | 1 250            |                    | 1 250   | 1 250                  | 1 300                  |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                           |     | -               |                 | 7 860           |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                           |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal water infrastructure grant                       |     |                 |                 |                 | 29 200               | -                |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Accelerated infrastructure grant                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                              |     | -               | -               | -               | 4 500                | 7 728            | -                  | 123 442   | 142 950                | 210 104                |
| EPWP   |     |                 |                 |                 | 1 000                | 1 000            |                    | 3 466   |                        |                        |
| MIG  |     |                 |                 |                 | 3 500                | 6 728            |                    | 119 976   | 142 950                | 210 104                |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b> |     | <b>381 247</b>  | <b>332 917</b>  | <b>376 102</b>  | <b>430 288</b>       | <b>404 316</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>573 873</b>                                      | <b>671 336</b>         | <b>819 656</b>         |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                |     | -               | -               | -               | 831 717              | 1 002 792        | -                  | 719 345   | 910 277                | 870 943                |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                       |     |                 |                 |                 | 421 916              | 602 213          |                    | 331 144   | 328 677                | 284 033                |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure                               |     |                 |                 |                 | 381 311              | 318 881          |                    | 340 601   | 530 000                | 514 600                |
| Rural Households Infrastructure                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    | 4 500   | 4 500                  | -                      |
| Local Government Equitable Share                           |     |                 |                 |                 | 13 490               | 15 772           |                    | 23 100  | 22 100                 | 22 310                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                           |     |                 |                 |                 | 15 000               | 36 726           |                    | 20 000  | 25 000                 | 50 000                 |
| 0  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 29 200           |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                              |     | -               | -               | -               | 17 600               | 1 684            | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| ACIP   |     |                 |                 |                 | 17 600               | 1 684            |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| EPWP   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>   |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>849 317</b>       | <b>1 004 476</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>719 345</b>                                      | <b>910 277</b>         | <b>870 943</b>         |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>           |     | <b>381 247</b>  | <b>332 917</b>  | <b>376 102</b>  | <b>1 279 605</b>     | <b>1 408 791</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>1 293 218</b>                                    | <b>1 581 613</b>       | <b>1 690 599</b>       |



DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description   | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>                  | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | 1 253           | 1 151           | 407             | -                    |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 329 811         | 369 571         | 366 736         | 430 288              | 404 316         |                    | 573 873   | 671 336                | 819 656                |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | 331 063         | 370 722         | 367 143         | 430 288              | 404 316         | -                  | 573 873   | 671 336                | 819 656                |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>     |     | 331 063         | 370 722         | 367 143         | 430 288              | 404 316         | -                  | 573 873   | 671 336                | 819 656                |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>      | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>                    | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | 41 556          | 2 651           | 142 610         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 327 925         | 292 723         | 1 038 538       | 831 717              | 1 002 792       |                    | 719 345   | 910 277                | 850 943                |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | 369 481         | 295 374         | 832 683         | 831 717              | 1 002 792       | -                  | 719 345   | 910 277                | 850 943                |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 | 348 465         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 | 17 600               | 1 684           |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | 17 600               | 1 684           | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>       |     | 369 481         | 295 374         | 832 683         | 849 317              | 1 004 476       | -                  | 719 345   | 910 277                | 850 943                |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>        | 2   | -               | -               | 348 465         | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>               |     | 700 544         | 666 096         | 1 199 826       | 1 279 605            | 1 408 791       | -                  | 1 293 218   | 1 581 613              | 1 670 599              |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>                |     | -               | -               | 348 465         | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description   | Ref | 2010/11         |                 |                 | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    |                   | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 3   | 1 048           | 1 479           | 1 812           | 2 400                | 2 025           |                    |                   | 3 000   | 4 000                  | 5 000                  |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>           |     | 1 048           | 1 479           | 1 812           | 2 400                | 2 025           | -                  | -                 | 3 000   | 4 000                  | 5 000                  |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                          | 6   | 1 048           | 1 479           | 1 812           | 2 400                | 2 025           | -                  | -                 | 3 000   | 4 000                  | 5 000                  |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Groups of Individuals</b>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                               | 6   | 1 048           | 1 479           | 1 812           | 2 400                | 2 025           | -                  | -                 | 3 000   | 4 000                  | 5 000                  |



|  |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                 |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                       |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                  |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Medical Aid Contributions                      |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Overtime                                       |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Performance Bonus                              |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                        | 3   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Cellphone Allowance                            | 3   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Housing Allowances                             | 3   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Other benefits and allowances                  | 3   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Payments in lieu of leave                      |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Long service awards                            |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations            | 6   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>     |     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>% increase</b>                              | 4   |         | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                |     | -       | -       | -       | -       | 255 046 | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b> |     | 122 818 | 198 288 | 225 205 | 225 922 | 503 573 | 238 527 | 252 676 | 254 981 |
| <b>% increase</b>                              | 4   |         | 61.4%   | 13.6%   | 0.3%    | 122.9%  | (52.6%) | 5.9%    | 0.9%    |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                | 5,7 | 115 663 | 189 958 | 215 196 | 216 703 | 236 081 | 226 081 | 239 391 | 240 845 |
|  |     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 256 010 |



DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers                                  |  | Ref   | 2012/13    |                     |                    | Current Year 2013/14 |                     |                    | Budget Year 2014/15 |                     |                    |
|---|--|-------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Number  |  | 1,2   | Positions  | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions            | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions           | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| <b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>     |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |  |       | 39         | 8                   | 31                 |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Board Members of municipal entities                           |  | 4     | 7          | -                   | 7                  |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <b>Municipal employees</b>                                    |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers                         |  | 5     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Other Managers  |  | 3     | 6          | -                   | 6                  | 6                    |                     | 6                  | 8                   |                     | 8                  |
| Professionals   |  | 7     | 31         | 20                  | 11                 | 32                   | 11                  | 21                 | 38                  | 13                  | 25                 |
|   |  |       | 642        | 436                 | 206                | 726                  | 500                 | 226                | 830                 | 604                 | 226                |
| <i>Finance</i>  |  |       | 3          | 3                   | -                  | 4                    | 4                   |                    | 4                   | 4                   |                    |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i>                                  |  |       | 4          | 4                   | -                  | 4                    | 4                   |                    | 4                   | 4                   |                    |
| <i>Information Technology</i>                                 |  |       | 4          | 4                   | -                  | 4                    | 4                   |                    | 4                   | 4                   |                    |
| <i>Roads</i>  |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <i>Electricity</i>  |  |       | 5          | 5                   |                    | 5                    | 5                   |                    | 5                   | 5                   |                    |
| <i>Water</i>  |  |       | 6          | 6                   |                    | 6                    | 6                   |                    | 6                   | 6                   |                    |
| <i>Sanitation</i>   |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <i>Refuse</i>   |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <i>Other</i>  |  |       | 620        | 414                 | 206                | 703                  | 477                 | 226                | 807                 | 581                 | 226                |
| Technicians   |  |       | -          | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| <i>Finance</i>  |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i>                                  |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <i>Information Technology</i>                                 |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <i>Roads</i>  |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <i>Electricity</i>  |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <i>Water</i>  |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <i>Sanitation</i>   |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <i>Refuse</i>   |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <i>Other</i>  |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative)                          |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Service and sales workers                                     |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers                      |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Craft and related trades                                      |  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Plant and Machine Operators                                   |  |       | 53         | 53                  |                    | 53                   | 53                  |                    | 53                  | 53                  |                    |
| Elementary Occupations  |  |       | 189        | 189                 |                    | 189                  | 189                 |                    | 189                 | 189                 |                    |
| <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>                                |  | 9     | <b>967</b> | <b>706</b>          | <b>261</b>         | <b>1 006</b>         | <b>753</b>          | <b>253</b>         | <b>1 118</b>        | <b>859</b>          | <b>259</b>         |
| <b>% increase</b>   |  |       |            |                     |                    | 4.0%                 | 6.7%                | (3.1%)             | 11.1%               | 14.1%               | 2.4%               |
| <b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>                    |  | 6, 10 |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Finance personnel headcount                                   |  | 8, 10 |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Human Resources personnel headcount                           |  | 8, 10 |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2014/15 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August          | Sept.           | October         | November       | December        | January         | February        | March          | April           | May             | June             | Budget Year 2014/15                           | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      |     | 2 879               | 2 879           | 2 879           | 2 879           | 2 879          | 2 879           | 2 879           | 2 879           | 2 879          | 2 879           | 2 879           | 9 460            | 41 130  | 44 009                 | 47 090                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - other  |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |     | 583                 | 583             | 583             | 583             | 583            | 583             | 583             | 583             | 583            | 583             | 583             | 583              | 7 000   | 7 500                  | 7 500                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |     | 500                 | 500             | 500             | 500             | 500            | 500             | 500             | 500             | 500            | 500             | 500             | 500              | 6 000   | 5 000                  | 4 500                  |
| Dividends received   |     | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Fines  |     | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and permits   |     | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Agency services  |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |     | 211 679             |                 |                 |                 | 164 639        |                 |                 |                 | 94 079         |                 |                 | 103 476          | 573 873                                       | 671 336                | 819 656                |
| Other revenue  |     | 4 048               | 4 048           | 4 048           | 4 048           | 4 048          | 4 048           | 4 048           | 4 048           | 4 048          | 4 048           | 4 048           | 4 048            | 48 578  | 28 222                 | 10 836                 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |     | <b>219 689</b>      | <b>8 011</b>    | <b>8 011</b>    | <b>8 011</b>    | <b>172 650</b> | <b>8 011</b>    | <b>8 011</b>    | <b>8 011</b>    | <b>102 090</b> | <b>8 011</b>    | <b>8 011</b>    | <b>118 068</b>   | <b>676 582</b>                                | <b>756 068</b>         | <b>889 582</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   |     | 19 162              | 19 162          | 19 162          | 19 162          | 30 790         | 19 162          | 19 162          | 19 162          | 19 162         | 19 162          | 19 162          | 19 348           | 241 760                                       | 267 996                | 285 177                |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     | 1 107               | 1 107           | 1 107           | 1 107           | 1 107          | 1 107           | 1 107           | 1 107           | 1 107          | 1 107           | 1 107           | 1 107            | 13 285  | 15 840                 | 16 727                 |
| Debt impairment  |     | 800                 | 800             | 800             | 800             | 800            | 800             | 800             | 800             | 700            | 800             | 800             | 720              | 9 420   | 12 465                 | 1 317                  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      |     | 4 833               | 4 833           | 4 833           | 4 833           | 4 833          | 4 833           | 4 833           | 4 833           | 4 833          | 4 833           | 4 833           | 6 833            | 60 000  | 61 248                 | 64 678                 |
| Finance charges  |     | 63                  | 63              | 63              | 63              | 63             | 63              | 63              | 63              | 63             | 63              | 63              | 63               | 792   | 792                    | 836                    |
| Bulk purchases   |     | 9 000               | 9 000           | 9 000           | 9 000           | 9 000          | 9 000           | 9 000           | 9 000           | 9 000          | 9 000           | 9 000           | 9 000            | 108 000                                       | 114 048                | 120 435                |
| Other materials  |     | 2 772               | 2 772           | 2 772           | 2 772           | 2 772          | 2 772           | 2 772           | 2 772           | 2 772          | 2 772           | 2 772           | 4 509            | 35 000  | 36 960                 | 39 030                 |
| Contracted services  |     | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | 48 100           | 48 100  | 50 794                 | 53 638                 |
| Transfers and grants   |     | 3 000               |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 | -                | 3 000   | 4 000                  | 5 000                  |
| Other expenditure  |     | 11 322              | 11 322          | 11 322          | 11 322          | 11 322         | 11 322          | 11 322          | 11 322          | 11 322         | 11 322          | 11 322          | 95 291           | 219 832                                       | 231 925                | 316 173                |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |     | <b>52 059</b>       | <b>49 059</b>   | <b>49 059</b>   | <b>49 059</b>   | <b>60 687</b>  | <b>49 059</b>   | <b>49 059</b>   | <b>49 059</b>   | <b>48 959</b>  | <b>49 059</b>   | <b>49 059</b>   | <b>184 971</b>   | <b>739 148</b>                                | <b>796 067</b>         | <b>903 010</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |     | 167 630             | (41 048)        | (41 048)        | (41 048)        | 111 963        | (41 048)        | (41 048)        | (41 048)        | 53 131         | (41 048)        | (41 048)        | (66 903)         | (62 566)                                      | (39 999)               | (13 429)               |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   |     | 457 729             |                 |                 |                 | 356 012        |                 |                 |                 | 203 435        |                 |                 | (297 831)        | 719 345                                       | 910 277                | 850 943                |
| Contributed assets   |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 | 238 407          | 238 407                                       | 150 502                | 158 479                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |     | <b>625 359</b>      | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>467 974</b> | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>256 566</b> | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>(126 327)</b> | <b>895 186</b>                                | <b>1 020 780</b>       | <b>995 993</b>         |
| Taxation   |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Attributable to minorities   |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             |     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | 1   | <b>625 359</b>      | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>467 974</b> | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>256 566</b> | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>(41 048)</b> | <b>(126 327)</b> | <b>895 186</b>                                | <b>1 020 780</b>       | <b>995 993</b>         |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                   | Ref      | Budget Year 2014/15 |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               |               | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | July                | August          | Sept.         | October       | November       | December      | January       | February       | March          | April         | May           | June          | Budget Year 2014/15                           | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                        |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               |               |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE COUNCIL]                  |          | 40 000              |                 |               |               | 19 793         |               |               |                |                |               |               | (0)           | 59 793  | 68 219                 | 72 459                 |
| Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]                  |          | 30 000              | 2 000           | 2 000         | 2 000         | 3 158          | 2 000         | 2 000         | 2 000          |                |               |               | 0             | 45 158  | 49 669                 | 52 562                 |
| Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]                |          | 15 000              | 3 500           | 3 500         | 3 500         | 19 424         | 4 000         | 4 000         | 4 000          | 4 000          | 3 500         | 7 500         | 0             | 71 924  | 98 380                 | 133 401                |
| Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]                  |          | 20 663              |                 |               |               | 12 000         |               |               |                | 35 652         |               |               | (0)           | 68 315  | 72 319                 | 76 560                 |
| Vote 5 - [PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]  |          | 4 500               |                 |               |               | 952            |               |               |                | 5 970          |               |               | 0             | 11 422  | 12 947                 | 14 506                 |
| Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]                  |          | 13 000              |                 |               |               | 15 000         |               |               |                | 7 038          |               |               | (0)           | 35 038  | 34 869                 | 37 057                 |
| Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE]   |          | 415 660             | 39 883          | 68 848        | 72 952        | 75 940         | 85 316        | 65 263        | 45 203         | 64 254         | 89 000        | 69 624        | 89 000        | 1 342 684                                     | 1 480 444              | 1 512 458              |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                     |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                     |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                   |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                   |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                   |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                   |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                   |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                   |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                  |          | <b>538 823</b>      | <b>45 383</b>   | <b>74 348</b> | <b>78 452</b> | <b>146 267</b> | <b>91 316</b> | <b>71 263</b> | <b>51 203</b>  | <b>116 914</b> | <b>92 500</b> | <b>77 324</b> | <b>89 000</b> | <b>1 634 334</b>                              | <b>1 816 847</b>       | <b>1 899 004</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b> |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               |               |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE COUNCIL]                  |          | 4 783               | 4 718           | 5 825         | 4 950         | 5 089          | 4 704         | 5 100         | 4 579          | 5 436          | 4 964         | 4 715         | 4 926         | 59 793  | 68 219                 | 72 459                 |
| Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]                  |          | 4 718               | 3 281           | 3 424         | 3 438         | 3 648          | 3 772         | 4 827         | 3 668          | 3 773          | 3 797         | 3 282         | 3 530         | 45 158  | 49 669                 | 52 562                 |
| Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]                |          | 12 202              | 10 678          | 12 089        | 11 099        | 10 493         | 11 863        | 11 160        | 10 940         | 11 293         | 11 278        | 11 268        | 10 130        | 134 491                                       | 138 379                | 146 830                |
| Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]                  |          | 4 593               | 5 693           | 5 693         | 3 693         | 5 693          | 5 693         | 5 693         | 5 693          | 5 693          | 5 693         | 5 693         | 8 793         | 68 315  | 72 319                 | 76 560                 |
| Vote 5 - [PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]  |          | 725                 | 665             | 845           | 786           | 668            | 580           | 580           | 607            | 634            | 1 127         | 625           | 3 582         | 11 422  | 12 947                 | 14 506                 |
| Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]                  |          | 2 926               | 2 954           | 3 404         | 2 798         | 2 726          | 3 086         | 2 823         | 2 819          | 3 031          | 2 882         | 2 808         | 2 780         | 35 038  | 34 869                 | 37 057                 |
| Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE]   |          | 21 775              | 39 883          | 38 848        | 42 952        | 55 940         | 42 765        | 35 263        | 25 203         | 42 477         | 39 624        |               | 0             | 384 931                                       | 419 665                | 503 036                |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                     |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                     |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                   |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                   |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                   |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                   |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                   |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                   |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>              |          | <b>51 722</b>       | <b>67 872</b>   | <b>70 129</b> | <b>69 717</b> | <b>84 257</b>  | <b>72 463</b> | <b>65 447</b> | <b>53 509</b>  | <b>72 336</b>  | <b>69 564</b> | <b>28 391</b> | <b>33 741</b> | <b>739 148</b>                                | <b>796 067</b>         | <b>903 010</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>        |          | <b>487 101</b>      | <b>(22 488)</b> | <b>4 219</b>  | <b>8 736</b>  | <b>62 010</b>  | <b>18 853</b> | <b>5 817</b>  | <b>(2 306)</b> | <b>44 578</b>  | <b>22 936</b> | <b>48 933</b> | <b>55 260</b> | <b>895 186</b>                                | <b>1 020 780</b>       | <b>995 993</b>         |
| Taxation                                      |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               |               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Attributable to minorities                    |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               |               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate      |          |                     |                 |               |               |                |               |               |                |                |               |               |               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                      | <b>1</b> | <b>487 101</b>      | <b>(22 488)</b> | <b>4 219</b>  | <b>8 736</b>  | <b>62 010</b>  | <b>18 853</b> | <b>5 817</b>  | <b>(2 306)</b> | <b>44 578</b>  | <b>22 936</b> | <b>48 933</b> | <b>55 260</b> | <b>895 186</b>                                | <b>1 020 780</b>       | <b>995 993</b>         |



DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| Description                                | Ref | Budget Year 2014/15 |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |         |        |         |         | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August   | Sept.    | October  | November | December | January | February | March   | April  | May     | June    | Budget Year 2014/15                           | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Revenue - Standard</b>                  |     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |         |        |         |         |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Government and administration</b>       |     | 348 702             | 5 000    | 5 000    | 5 000    | 100 000  | 5 000    | 5 000   | 5 000    | 55 000  | 5 000  | 5 000   | 132 880 | 676 582                                       | 756 068                | 889 582                |
| Executive and council                      |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 348 702             | 5 000    | 5 000    | 5 000    | 100 000  | 5 000    | 5 000   | 5 000    | 55 000  | 5 000  | 5 000   | 132 880 | 676 582                                       | 756 068                | 889 582                |
| Corporate services                         |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community and social services              |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                              |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                    |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning and development                   |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                             |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 285 660             | 20 413   | 15 892   | 15 892   | 186 722  | 15 892   | 121 692 | 144 846  | 85 660  | 34 846 | 15 892  | 14 344  | 957 752                                       | 1 060 779              | 1 009 422              |
| Electricity                                |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water                                      |     | 269 765             | 15 892   | 15 892   | 15 892   | 169 765  | 15 892   | 85 892  | 115 892  | 69 765  | 15 892 | 15 892  | 14 344  | 820 776                                       | 815 329                | 720 818                |
| Waste water management                     |     | 15 895              | 4 521    | -        | -        | 16 957   | -        | 35 800  | 28 954   | 15 895  | 18 954 | -       | (0)     | 136 976                                       | 245 450                | 288 604                |
| Waste management                           |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                               |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>            |     | 634 362             | 25 413   | 20 892   | 20 892   | 286 722  | 20 892   | 126 692 | 149 846  | 140 660 | 39 846 | 20 892  | 147 224 | 1 634 334                                     | 1 816 847              | 1 899 004              |
| <b>Expenditure - Standard</b>              |     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |         |        |         |         |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Government and administration</b>       |     | 26 296              | 24 370   | 25 925   | 22 948   | 24 552   | 26 046   | 26 399  | 25 019   | 25 477  | 25 486 | 24 961  | 30 278  | 307 757                                       | 328 586                | 348 411                |
| Executive and council                      |     | 9 501               | 7 999    | 8 142    | 8 156    | 8 367    | 8 491    | 9 546   | 8 386    | 8 491   | 8 516  | 8 000   | 11 356  | 104 951                                       | 117 888                | 125 021                |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 12 202              | 10 678   | 12 089   | 11 099   | 10 493   | 11 863   | 11 160  | 10 940   | 11 293  | 11 278 | 11 268  | 10 130  | 134 491                                       | 138 379                | 146 830                |
| Corporate services                         |     | 4 593               | 5 693    | 5 693    | 3 693    | 5 693    | 5 693    | 5 693   | 5 693    | 5 693   | 5 693  | 5 693   | 8 793   | 68 315  | 72 319                 | 76 560                 |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 2 926               | 2 954    | 3 404    | 2 798    | 2 726    | 3 086    | 2 823   | 2 819    | 3 031   | 2 882  | 2 808   | 2 780   | 35 038  | 34 869                 | 37 057                 |
| Community and social services              |     | 2 926               | 2 954    | 3 404    | 2 798    | 2 726    | 3 086    | 2 823   | 2 819    | 3 031   | 2 882  | 2 808   | 2 780   | 35 038  | 34 869                 | 37 057                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                              |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                    |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 725                 | 665      | 845      | 786      | 668      | 580      | 580     | 607      | 634     | 1 127  | 625     | 3 582   | 11 422  | 12 947                 | 14 506                 |
| Planning and development                   |     | 725                 | 665      | 845      | 786      | 668      | 580      | 580     | 607      | 634     | 1 127  | 625     | 3 582   | 11 422  | 12 947                 | 14 506                 |
| Road transport                             |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 39 883              | 48 848   | 42 952   | 55 940   | 52 765   | 35 263   | 25 203  | 44 253   | 39 824  | -      | -       | (0)     | 384 931                                       | 419 665                | 503 036                |
| Electricity                                |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water                                      |     | 39 883              | 48 848   | 42 952   | 55 940   | 52 765   | 35 263   | 25 203  | 44 253   | 39 824  | -      | -       | (0)     | 384 931                                       | 419 665                | 503 036                |
| Waste water management                     |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                           |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                               |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>        |     | 69 830              | 76 836   | 73 126   | 82 472   | 80 711   | 64 975   | 55 005  | 72 698   | 68 965  | 29 495 | 28 394  | 36 640  | 739 148                                       | 796 067                | 903 010                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>     |     | 564 532             | (51 424) | (52 234) | (61 580) | 206 011  | (44 083) | 71 687  | 77 148   | 71 695  | 10 352 | (7 502) | 110 584 | 895 186                                       | 1 020 780              | 995 993                |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -      | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                   | 1   | 564 532             | (51 424) | (52 234) | (61 580) | 206 011  | (44 083) | 71 687  | 77 148   | 71 695  | 10 352 | (7 502) | 110 584 | 895 186                                       | 1 020 780              | 995 993                |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2014/15 |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | July                | August | Sept.  | October | Nov.   | Dec.   | January | Feb.   | March  | April  | May    | June   | Budget Year 2014/15                           | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>  | 1   |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE COUNCIL]                      |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]                      |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]                    |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]                      |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - [PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]      |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]                      |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES]      |     | 39 883              | 68 848 | 72 952 | 75 940  | 85 316 | 65 263 | 45 203  | 64 254 | 89 000 | 69 824 | 89 000 | 83 144 | 848 628                                       | 883 677                | 828 633                |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                         |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                         |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>   | 2   | 39 883              | 68 848 | 72 952 | 75 940  | 85 316 | 65 263 | 45 203  | 64 254 | 89 000 | 69 824 | 89 000 | 83 144 | 848 628                                       | 883 677                | 828 633                |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b> |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - [EXECUTIVE COUNCIL]                      |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]                      |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]                    |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]                      |     | 925                 | 925    | 925    | 925     | 925    | 925    | 925     | 925    | 925    | 925    | 925    | 925    | 11 100  | 2 100                  | 12 310                 |
| Vote 5 - [PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]      |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]                      |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | 20 000                 | 10 000                 |
| Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES]      |     | 8 169               | 8 169  | 8 169  | 8 169   | 8 169  | 8 169  | 8 169   | 8 169  | 8 169  | 8 169  | 8 169  | 8 169  | 98 024  | 155 002                | 158 479                |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                         |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                         |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | 2   | 9 094               | 9 094  | 9 094  | 9 094   | 9 094  | 9 094  | 9 094   | 9 094  | 9 094  | 9 094  | 9 094  | 9 094  | 109 124                                       | 177 102                | 180 789                |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                  | 2   | 48 977              | 77 942 | 82 046 | 85 034  | 94 410 | 74 357 | 54 296  | 73 348 | 98 094 | 78 917 | 98 094 | 92 238 | 957 752                                       | 1 060 779              | 1 009 422              |

DC47 Sekukhune - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description                                 | Ref | Budget Year 2014/15 |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        |           | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | July                | August | Sept.  | October | Nov.    | Dec.   | January | Feb.   | March   | April  | May    | June      | Budget Year 2014/15                           | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>       | 1   |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        |           |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>        |     | 925                 | 925    | 1 500  | 925     | 600     | 925    | 925     | 925    | 925     | 925    | 925    | 675       | 11 100  | 2 100                  | 2 310                  |
| Executive and council                       |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Budget and treasury office                  |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Corporate services                          |     | 925                 | 925    | 1 500  | 925     | 600     | 925    | 925     | 925    | 925     | 925    | 675    | 11 100    | 2 100   | 2 310                  |                        |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>          |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -      | -         | -   | 20 000                 | 10 000                 |
| Community and social services               |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                        |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                               |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | 20 000                 | 10 000                 |
| Housing                                     |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                      |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>  |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | -      | -      | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning and development                    |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                              |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                    |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                     |     | 41 092              | 70 056 | 74 161 | 77 149  | 86 524  | 66 472 | 46 411  | 65 462 | 90 208  | 71 032 | 90 208 | 167 876   | 946 652                                       | 1 038 679              | 997 112                |
| Electricity                                 |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water                                       |     | 39 883              | 68 848 | 72 952 | 75 940  | 85 316  | 65 263 | 45 203  | 64 254 | 89 000  | 69 824 | 89 000 | 166 668   | 932 152                                       | 924 679                | 911 112                |
| Waste water management                      |     | 1 208               | 1 208  | 1 208  | 1 208   | 1 208   | 1 208  | 1 208   | 1 208  | 1 208   | 1 208  | 1 208  | 1 208     | 14 500  | 114 000                | 86 000                 |
| Waste management                            |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b> | 2   | 42 017              | 70 981 | 75 661 | 78 074  | 87 124  | 67 397 | 47 336  | 66 387 | 91 133  | 71 957 | 91 133 | 168 551   | 957 752                                       | 1 060 779              | 1 009 422              |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                           |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        |           |   |                        |                        |
| National Government                         |     | 457 729             |        |        |         | 356 012 |        |         |        | 203 435 |        |        | (297 831) | 719 345                                       | 910 277                | 850 943                |
| Provincial Government                       |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality                       |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers and grants                  |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>       |     | 457 729             | -      | -      | -       | 356 012 | -      | -       | -      | 203 435 | -      | -      | (297 831) | 719 345                                       | 910 277                | 850 943                |
| <b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b> |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | 238 407   | 238 407                                       | 150 502                | 158 479                |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                            |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>           |     |                     |        |        |         |         |        |         |        |         |        |        | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                |     | 457 729             | -      | -      | -       | 356 012 | -      | -       | -      | 203 435 | -      | -      | (59 424)  | 957 752                                       | 1 060 779              | 1 009 422              |

DC47 Sekukhune - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS                                      | Budget Year 2014/15 |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | July                | August           | Sept.            | October          | November       | December         | January          | February         | March          | April            | May              | June             | Budget Year 2014/15                           | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                       |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                          |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | 1   |                        |                        |
| Property rates  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   |                        |                        |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges         |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   |                        |                        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   |                        |                        |
| Service charges - water revenue                         | 2 879               | 2 879            | 2 879            | 2 879            | 2 879          | 2 879            | 2 879            | 2 879            | 2 879          | 2 879            | 2 879            | (3 113)          | 28 556  | 18 901                 | 35 632                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                    | 548                 | 548              | 548              | 548              | 548            | 548              | 548              | 548              | 548            | 548              | 548              | 548              | 6 581   | 7 042                  | 7 534                  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                        |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - other                                 |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                      |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest earned - external investments                  | 583                 | 583              | 583              | 583              | 583            | 583              | 583              | 583              | 583            | 583              | 583              | 583              | 7 000   | 7 500                  | 7 500                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                   | 6                   | 6                | 6                | 6                | 6              | 6                | 6                | 6                | 6              | 6                | 6                | 6                | 67  | 5 000                  | 4 500                  |
| Dividends received                                      |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Fines   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and permits                                    |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Agency services   |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfer receipts - operational                         | 211 679             |                  |                  |                  | 164 639        |                  |                  |                  | 88 146         |                  |                  | 5 933            | 470 397                                       | 553 250                | 596 800                |
| Other revenue   |                     |                  | 408              | 408              | 408            |                  | 658              | 804              | 804            | 200              | 21               | 3 711            | 10 222  | 10 836                 |                        |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                          | <b>215 695</b>      | <b>4 016</b>     | <b>4 424</b>     | <b>4 424</b>     | <b>169 063</b> | <b>4 016</b>     | <b>4 674</b>     | <b>4 820</b>     | <b>92 966</b>  | <b>4 216</b>     | <b>4 016</b>     | <b>3 978</b>     | <b>516 312</b>                                | <b>601 915</b>         | <b>662 802</b>         |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                       |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Transfer receipts - capital                             | 457 729             |                  |                  |                  | 356 012        |                  |                  |                  | 203 435        |                  |                  | (297 831)        | 719 345                                       | 1 153 286              | 1 190 974              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                             |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Short term loans  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                         |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits                |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors              |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables       |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments          |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>                    | <b>673 424</b>      | <b>4 016</b>     | <b>4 424</b>     | <b>4 424</b>     | <b>525 075</b> | <b>4 016</b>     | <b>4 674</b>     | <b>4 820</b>     | <b>296 402</b> | <b>4 216</b>     | <b>4 016</b>     | <b>(293 853)</b> | <b>1 235 657</b>                              | <b>1 755 201</b>       | <b>1 853 776</b>       |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                            |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                  | 19 162              | 19 162           | 19 162           | 19 162           | 19 162         | 19 162           | 19 162           | 19 162           | 19 162         | 19 162           | 19 162           | 19 162           | 229 946                                       | 240 845                | 256 280                |
| Remuneration of councillors                             | 1 107               | 1 107            | 1 107            | 1 107            | 1 107          | 1 107            | 1 107            | 1 107            | 1 107          | 1 107            | 1 107            | 1 107            | 13 285  | 14 135                 | 15 040                 |
| Finance charges   | 1 250               | 1 250            | 1 250            | 1 250            | 1 250          | 1 250            | 1 250            | 1 250            | 1 250          | 1 250            | 1 250            | 1 250            | 15 000  | 15 840                 | 16 727                 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                            | 4 833               | 4 833            | 4 833            | 4 833            | 4 833          | 4 833            | 4 833            | 4 833            | 4 833          | 4 833            | 4 833            | 4 833            | 58 000  | 61 248                 | 64 678                 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                          | 63                  | 63               | 63               | 63               | 63             | 63               | 63               | 63               | 63             | 63               | 63               | 63               | 750   | 792                    | 836                    |
| Other materials   | 9 000               | 9 000            | 9 000            | 9 000            | 9 000          | 9 000            | 9 000            | 9 000            | 9 000          | 9 000            | 9 000            | 9 000            | 108 000                                       | 114 048                | 120 435                |
| Contracted services                                     | 2 772               | 2 772            | 2 772            | 2 772            | 2 772          | 2 772            | 2 772            | 2 772            | 2 772          | 2 772            | 2 772            | 2 772            | 33 263  | 35 060                 | 36 980                 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities             |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and grants - other                            |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other expenditure                                       |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | 200 946          | 200 946                                       | 189 428                | 160 413                |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                            | <b>38 187</b>       | <b>38 187</b>    | <b>38 187</b>    | <b>38 187</b>    | <b>38 187</b>  | <b>38 187</b>    | <b>38 187</b>    | <b>38 187</b>    | <b>38 187</b>  | <b>38 187</b>    | <b>38 187</b>    | <b>239 133</b>   | <b>659 191</b>                                | <b>671 397</b>         | <b>671 389</b>         |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>                |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Capital assets  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Repayment of borrowing                                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                | 1 331            |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  | -   | 1 331                  | 1 396                  |
| Other Cash Flow s/Payments                              | 75 881              | 75 881           | 75 881           | 75 881           | 75 881         | 75 881           | 75 881           | 75 881           | 75 881         | 75 881           | 75 881           | (178 077)        | 656 616                                       | 1 059 963              | 1 065 941              |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                      | <b>114 068</b>      | <b>114 068</b>   | <b>114 068</b>   | <b>114 068</b>   | <b>114 068</b> | <b>115 399</b>   | <b>114 068</b>   | <b>114 068</b>   | <b>114 068</b> | <b>114 068</b>   | <b>114 068</b>   | <b>61 056</b>    | <b>1 317 137</b>                              | <b>1 732 755</b>       | <b>1 738 618</b>       |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>             | <b>559 356</b>      | <b>(110 052)</b> | <b>(109 644)</b> | <b>(109 644)</b> | <b>411 007</b> | <b>(111 382)</b> | <b>(109 394)</b> | <b>(109 248)</b> | <b>182 333</b> | <b>(109 852)</b> | <b>(110 052)</b> | <b>(354 909)</b> | <b>(81 480)</b>                               | <b>22 445</b>          | <b>115 158</b>         |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin:        | 55 750              | 615 106          | 505 054          | 395 410          | 285 767        | 696 773          | 585 391          | 475 997          | 366 749        | 549 082          | 439 231          | 329 179          | 55 750  | (25 730)               | (3 285)                |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:          | 615 106             | 505 054          | 395 410          | 285 767          | 696 773        | 585 391          | 475 997          | 366 749          | 549 082        | 439 231          | 329 179          | (25 730)         | (25 730)                                      | (3 285)                | 111 873                |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

| Description  | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>R million</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Service charges  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Investment revenue   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other own revenue  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 3   | 4                      | 5                      |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b> |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 3   | 4                      | 5                      |
| Employee costs   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Remuneration of Board Members                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Finance charges  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Transfers and grants   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other expenditure  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 3   | 4                      | 5                      |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Public contributions & donations                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Borrowing  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Internally generated funds                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total sources</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total current assets   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total non current assets                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total current liabilities                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total non current liabilities                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Equity   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) operating                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) investing                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) financing                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism                        | Yrs/<br>Mths | Period of<br>agreement 1. | Service provided                | Expiry date of<br>service delivery<br>agreement or<br>contract | Monetary value<br>of agreement 2. |
|---|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Name of organisation                      |              | Number                    |                                 |  | R thousand                        |
| Security Services                         | YRS          | 3                         | MABOTWANE SECURITY SERVICES     | 30 September 2014  | 31 499                            |
| Security Services                         | YRS          | 3                         | TSHEDZA PROTECTIVE SERVICES     | 30 September 2016  | 37 467                            |
| Fleet Management                          | Yrs          | 3                         | Fleet Africa                    | 30 June 2014   | 44 908                            |
| IT PROJECTS MANAGEMENT                    | YRS          | 3                         | DIMENSION DATA                  | 30 June 2015   | 2 811                             |
| INTERNET SERVICES                         | YRS          | 5                         | DATA PRO                        | 10 September 2015  | 219                               |
| VALUATION OF LIABILITY FOR LONG SERVICE / | YRS          | 3                         | ARCH ACTURIAL CONSULTING CC     | 31 August 2016   | 32                                |
| COMPILATION OF INDIGENT REGISTER          | YRS          | 1                         | PHELADI BUSINESS CONSULTANTS CC | 01 November 2014   | 2 934                             |
| PROVISION OF INSURANCE BROKERAGE          | YRS          | 1                         | MARSH PTY LTD                   | 31 August 2014   | 889                               |
| SUPPLY OF BULK PAPER                      | YRS          | 1                         | MATCOM TECHNOLOGIES             | 01 November 2014   | 511                               |
| PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES            | YRS          | 3                         | MOGWAPE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE     | 30 September 2014  | 2 102                             |
| METER READING AND SUNDRY SERVICES         | Mths         | 6                         | AFRICAN METER READING PTY LTD   | 30 June 2014   | 79 p/meter p/m                    |
| LEASE - 856 VOORTREKKER STREET            | YRS          | 3                         | BOUVEST 2316 CC                 | 21 March 2017  | 438                               |
| LEASE-JANE FURSE MEMORIAL SERVICE         | YRS          | 3                         | ST MARKS DIOCESE                | 30 November 2016   | 1 192                             |
| LEASE-JANE FURSE MEMORIAL SERVICE         | YRS          | 3                         | ST MARKS DIOCESE                | 31 December 2014   | 2 974                             |
| LEASE-EINDE STREET GROBBLESDAL            | YRS          | 5                         | MONEY LINE CC                   | 31 July 2014   | 3 326                             |
| LEASE OF PREMISES APEL VILLAGE            | YRS          | 1                         | TAU MAKOTSANE                   | 11 March 2015  | 12                                |
| LEASE- R164 MOEDING VILLAGE               | YRS          | 3                         | MAMOGWAPE                       | 30 September 2015  | 8                                 |
| LEASE OF 2346 MARBLE HALL                 | YRS          | 5                         | SONSCO PTY LTD                  | 31 August 2015   | 443                               |



|  |   |         |         |         |         |         |   |         |        |        |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|---------|--------|--------|
| <b>Intangibles</b>                             |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | - | -       | -      | -      |
| Computers - software & programming             |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | - | -       | -      | -      |
| Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )                |   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | - | -       | -      | -      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b> | 1 | 369 481 | 295 373 | 315 448 | 777 694 | 923 392 | - | 289 676 | 22 100 | 22 310 |

|                             |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |        |
|-----------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|--------|
| <b>Specialised vehicles</b> |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Refuse                      |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      |
| Fire                        |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Conservancy                 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      |
| Ambulances                  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      |





|   |   |      |      |      |        |        |      |        |         |         |
|---|---|------|------|------|--------|--------|------|--------|---------|---------|
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing</b> | 1 | -    | -    | -    | 71 623 | 80 884 | -    | 81 524 | 150 502 | 158 479 |
| <b>Specialised vehicles</b>                             |   | -    | -    | -    | -      | -      | -    | -      | -       | -       |
| Refuse  |   |      |      |      |        |        |      |        |         |         |
| Fire  |   |      |      |      |        |        |      |        |         |         |
| Conservancy   |   |      |      |      |        |        |      |        |         |         |
| Ambulances  |   |      |      |      |        |        |      |        |         |         |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>   |   | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.4%   | 8.1%   | 0.0% | 22.0%  | 87.2%   | 87.7%   |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>      |   | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 95.4%  | 107.8% | 0.0% | 135.9% | 245.7%  | 245.0%  |



DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

| Description                                  | Ref | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | Current Year 2013/14 |                 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                            | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |     | 66 109          | 51 563          | 75 048          | 75 048               | 75 048          | -                  | 60 000  | 61 248                 | 64 678                 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Storm water                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Generation                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Transmission & Reticulation                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Street Lighting                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Water                       |     | 66 109          | 51 563          | 75 048          | 75 048               | 75 048          | -                  | 60 000  | 61 248                 | 64 678                 |
| Dams & Reservoirs                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water purification                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Reticulation                                 |     | 66 109          | 51 563          | 75 048          | 75 048               | 75 048          | -                  | 60 000  | 61 248                 | 64 678                 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Reticulation                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sewerage purification                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Other                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Management                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Transportation                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Gas  | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Community</b>                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Parks & gardens                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sportsfields & stadia                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Swimming pools                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Community halls                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Libraries                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Recreational facilities                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Fire, safety & emergency                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Security and policing                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Buses  | 7   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Clinics                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Museums & Art Galleries                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Cemeteries                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Social rental housing                        | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Buildings                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other  | 9   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing development                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other assets</b>                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| General vehicles                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Specialised vehicles                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Plant & equipment                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Computers - hardware/equipment               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Furniture and other office equipment         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Abattoirs                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Markets                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Civic Land and Buildings                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Buildings                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Land                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Agricultural assets</b>                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| List sub-class                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Biological assets</b>                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| List sub-class                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Intangibles</b>                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Computers - software & programming           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other (list sub-class)                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Depreciation</b>                    | 1   | 66 109          | 51 563          | 75 048          | 75 048               | 75 048          | -                  | 60 000  | 61 248                 | 64 678                 |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description                                 | Ref | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecasts        |                  |                  |               |
|--|-----|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
|  |     | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Forecast 2017/18 | Forecast 2018/19 | Forecast 2019/20 | Present value |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                       | 1   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]                    |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]                     |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]                   |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]                     |     | 11 100  | 2 100                  | 12 310                 |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]       |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]                     |     | -   | 20 000                 | 10 000                 |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE]      |     | 946 652   | 1 038 679              | 987 112                |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                        |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                        |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                 |     | <b>957 752</b>                                      | <b>1 060 779</b>       | <b>1 009 422</b>       | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Future operational costs by vote</b>          | 2   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]                    |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]                     |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]                   |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]                     |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]       |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]                     |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES]     |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                        |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                        |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total future operational costs</b>            |     | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Future revenue by source</b>                  | 3   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Property rates                                   |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - electricity revenue            |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - water revenue                  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue             |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                 |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - other                          |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment               |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i> |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total future revenue</b>                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Net Financial Implications</b>                |     | <b>957 752</b>                                      | <b>1 060 779</b>       | <b>1 009 422</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>      |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project  | Ref      | Program/Project description | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Project information |                |
|---|----------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|   |          |                             | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Ward location       | New or renewal |
| <b>R thousand</b>   | <b>4</b> |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>Parent municipality:</b>   |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>  |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>CAPITAL ADMIN PROJECTS</b>   |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| MOTOR VEHICLE   |          | ADMINISTRATION              | 1 500   | 1 500                  | 1 650                  |                     | NEW            |
| COMPUTERS   |          | ADMINISTRATION              | 600   | 600                    | 660                    |                     | NEW            |
| EMERGENCY VEHICLES  |          | ADMINISTRATION              |   | 20 000                 |                        |                     | NEW            |
| Capital Replacement (water)   |          | REFURBISHMENT               | 10 000  |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| PLANT AND EQUIPMENT   |          | REFURBISHMENT               | 9 000   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Rehabilitation of Groblersdal Bulk Sewer  |          | REFURBISHMENT               | 2 000   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| <b>MWIG-EPHRAIM MOGALE</b>  |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| IMPLEMENT WCDM AND COST RECOVERY(ALL Villages)  |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 000   | 10 455                 | 10 000                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| FLAG BOSHELO RWS INTERVENTION   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 3 000   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| WESTERN HIGHVELD/MOUTSE WEST INTERVENTION   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 1 278   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| WESTERN HIGHVELD/MOUTSE WEST INTERVENTION-INSTALLATION & REPAIR OF METERS   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 300   | 2 000                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| IMPLEMENTATION OF GROUND WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPAIR ,INSTALLATION ETC  |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 000   | 2 000                  | 5 221                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| <b>MWIG -ELIAS MOTSOLEDI</b>  |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| IMPLEMENT WCDM AND COST RECOVERY(ALL Villages)  |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 10 744  | 20 385                 | 16 500                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Western Highvels/d'Mouse east Interventions -Extension Phase 1  |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 5 531   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| (Zandagsfontein B,Walkraal B,Walkraal C,Zoemelkfontein B,Vaasfontein,Ramaphosa,Joe Slovo Park,Walkraal Ex   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Western Highveld/Mouse East Interventions-Extension Phase 2(Walkraal A,Kulrivier,Uitspunning B,Uitspunning C  |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   | 8 041                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Western Highvels/d'Mouse east Interventions -E-Extension Phase 3(Zoemelkfontein,Kikvorsfontein,Denilton,5/10  |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   |                        | 14 837                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Mosterus/Spitkop Interventions-Extensions(Ga-Phahla,Magukubane,Syferfontein,Taiane,Hogofotou,Jerusalem)   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 000   | 4 000                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Ellias Motsoledi -Implementation of ground water Management Programme(48h test,   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 660   | 1 660                  | 1 625                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Refurbishment of Nkosini Water supply system  |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 000   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Refurbishment of Water supply network in Thababoto South,Mtsephiri and Vlaakfontein   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 1 925   | 1 301                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Upgrade of Zaaipaa's Water Supply   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 1 619   | 9 814                  | 16 414                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Extensions of water supply network for motetema ,Tafelkop,Luckau,Sephaku and surrounding villages   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 655   | 1 118                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Laendri Refurbishment,O&M, water resources and extensions interventions   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   | 572                    |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| <b>MAKHUDUTHAMAGA</b>   |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Makhuduthamaga -Implement WCDM and Cost Recovery (All Villages)   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 5 005   | 7 000                  | 5 593                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Makhuduthamaga -Implementation of Ground Water Management Programme   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 000   | 2 000                  | 2 000                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| (48h test,quality tests,installation of meters,repair of control panels,drill and test,rehabilitate   |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Carbonites/Spitkop Villages: Refurbishment ,Water resources and extension interventions   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 1 500   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Jane furse/Clen cowie villages: Refurbishment,water resources and extension interventions   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 800   |                        | 5 000                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Stoking Water Supply  |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 1 800   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Ngwantsi villages: Refurbishment,Water resources and extensions interventions   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 1 000   | 4 132                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| (Ga-Malaka,Phatartswane,Matakatie,Mahwêere,Ga-phaahla- Lobwethal Ga-mashabela etc   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Thababoto North and Ga-madiba Villages: Refurbishment,water resources and extension interventions   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   |                        | 1 500                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Schoonoed and surrounding villages: refurbishment,water, resources an extension interventions   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   | 3 000                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Flag Boshelo RWS interventions Makhuduthamaga investigate extension requirements and refurbishment of pumpsta   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   |                        | 5 000                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Leoto Local : Upgrade local GWS as required   |          | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   | 2 000                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| <b>FETAKGOMO</b>  |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Fetakhomoinplement WCDM and cost recovery (all villages)  |          |                             | 503   | 879                    | 979                    |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Fetakgomo -Implementation of ground water management programme(48h test quality test,installation of meters,repairs of control panels,drill and test,ref  |          |                             | 1 000   | 1 000                  | 1 000                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| <b>GREATER TUBATSE</b>  |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Greater Tubatse -implement WCDM and cost recovery (all Villages)  |          |                             | 4 000   | 19 445                 | 20 000                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Greater Tubatse implementation of ground water Management programme(48h test,quality tests,installation of meters, repair of control panels,drill and tes |          |                             | 9 000   | 10 000                 | 10 000                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| rehabilitate upgrade springs  |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Blyde WS: Refurbishment ,water resources and extension interventions phase 1  |          |                             | 4 200   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Blyde WS: Refurbishment ,water resources and extension phase 2  |          |                             |   | 2 700                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Ga-malekana/Ngwabe WS; refurbishment,water resources and extension interventions(Ga-maphoha,kotollo,Ga-masha,Ga-Rarhoet                                   |          |                             | 2 500   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Mampuru WS: refurbishment water resources and extension interventions phase1  |          |                             | 4 800   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Mampuru WS: refurbishment water resources and extension interventions phase2  |          |                             |   | 5 000                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Lebalelo south WS: refurbishment,water resources and extension interventions (Ga-maroga,Ga-iba,Crossing,Drifkop,Mortwaneng etc                            |          |                             | 2 000   | 10 000                 | 12 810                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Lebalelo central WS refurbishment water resources And extension (Magakala,Ga-kgwete   |          |                             | 2 603   | 10 000                 | 15 000                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Lebalelo North WS: refurbishment,water resource and extension interventions (Twickenham,Sekopung,Ga-podile)   |          |                             |   | 12 000                 | 15 000                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| <b>MIG</b>  |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>EPHRAIM MOGALE</b>   |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Ephraim mogale VIP backlog programme CO   |          |                             | 10 000  |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Ephraim mogale VIP backlog programme phase 2  |          |                             | 21 696  | 29 411                 | 43 514                 |                     | New            |
| Extension of water reticulation for villages served by mouse west sub scheme(Makgwaneng,Klopper and Keerom  |          |                             | 4 000   | 6 000                  |                        |                     | New            |
| Flag boshelo BSW  |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Eradication of water supply backlog and reticulation for Moganyaka-keewfontein villaGES   |          |                             | 4 000   | 6 100                  |                        |                     | New            |
| <b>ELIAS MOTSOLEDI</b>  |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Ellias Motsoledi mogale VIP backlog programme CO  |          |                             | 7 000   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Ellias Motsoledi mogale VIP backlog programme phase 2   |          |                             | 13 112  | 51 390                 | 75 330                 |                     | New            |
| Rosenekal WWTW -CO  |          |                             | 1 800   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Zaaipaa's village reticulation phase 2(Vlaakfontein,Solovo (and remaining villages) CO  |          |                             | 3 000   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Zaaipaa's connector pipes from bulk to villages incl.reservoirs (Rhatracweni,Rondebosh and dindela)   |          |                             | 28 000  |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Carbonites to zaaipaa's (Holnek)-CO   |          |                             | 3 000   | 3 000                  |                        |                     | New            |
| Carbonites to zaaipaa's 2 (holnek to elandaagte)P   |          |                             | 20 000  |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Groblerdal/Luckau BwS   |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Masakaneng Water SUPPLY   |          |                             | 500   | 5 000                  | 21 852                 |                     | New            |
| Tafelkop Reticulation and cost recovery   |          |                             | 16 000  | 16 000                 |                        |                     | New            |
| Eradication of water supply backlogs and reticulation for uitspunning villages (Ramaphosa,coriog,molala,ntwane, Uitspunning A, Phoko,Thuuku)              |          |                             | 5 500   | 30 000                 | 30 000                 |                     | New            |
| Rosenekal : Extent w TW,bulk pipeline, reservoir capacity and extend reticulation   |          |                             |   |                        | 2 000                  |                     | New            |
| <b>MAKHUDUTHAMAGA LM</b>  |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Makhuduthamaga VIP backlog programme CO   |          |                             | 3 000   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Makhuduthamaga VIP backlog programme phase 2  |          |                             | 13 112  | 15 000                 | 15 000                 |                     | New            |
| Sekwati reticulation upgarde phase 4  |          |                             | 24 400  |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Ga-Moloi area and surrounding villages water supply   |          |                             | 4 582   | 20 000                 | 35 000                 |                     | New            |
| Upgrading of pietgouws WTW  |          |                             | 4 000   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Village next to jane furse reservoir water supply   |          |                             |   | 500                    | 4 000                  |                     | New            |
| De hoop Augmentation North -connector and reticulation -Ga-Phaahla Lobethal and Diphagene   |          |                             | 2 000   | 14 000                 | 3 000                  |                     | New            |
| Dehoop Augmentation North connector and reticulation to Ga-mashabela and marsbane   |          |                             | 7 200   | 15 000                 | 12 000                 |                     | New            |
| Internal Bulk Water supply and reticulation -Ga phaahla,Lobethal and Ga-marsbane  |          |                             | 5 000   | 15 011                 | 5 000                  |                     | New            |
| Internal Bulk Water supply and reticulation -Ga mogashoa,malomane and surrounding villages  |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Nkadimeng : Phase 8 A refurbishment and extend reticulation   |          |                             | 6 100   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Nkadimeng : phase 9 to 11 (makhuduthamaga )dthabaneng ramphelane,matsberg,mahibeng,dintsi and matokwane   |          |                             | 42 500  | 47 500                 | 58 656                 |                     | New            |
| <b>FETAKGOMO</b>  |          |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Fetakgomo VIP backlog programme CO  |          |                             | 1 000   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Fetakgomo VIP backlog programme phase 2   |          |                             | 3 552   | 10 000                 | 18 000                 |                     | New            |
| Olifants Contract 20: completion of reservoir for Ga-Nchabeleng ,meropa and lerajana  |          |                             | 8 000   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Olifants Contract 21 : borehole refurbishment southern  |          |                             | 10 000  |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Olifants Contract 22: borehole refurbishment northern   |          |                             | 10 000  |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Olifants contract 23: completion of reservoir for ga-nchabeleng 2,Makopa ,Ga-seroka and sesesehu and WDM structures                                       |          |                             | 2 000   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Olifants contract 24: Bulk(Moolipaa's and strdkraal supplement)   |          |                             |   | 3 100                  | 1 000                  |                     | New            |
| Olifants contract 25: Sec Dist (Ga-selepe,Morametsi,Ga manotwa and paschas)   |          |                             | 4 000   |                        | 4 000                  |                     | New            |
| Olifants contract 26: Bulk,RES,PS, And WDM chamb (ga-selepe,Mon,Ga-manotw. A and B,mosdi,paschas and 16 chamb   |          |                             | 15 000  | 16 000                 |                        |                     | New            |
| Olifant contract 27: SEC DIST : ( Mmasikwe,Tshibeng,B and B chamb)  |          |                             |   |                        | 1 800                  |                     | New            |
| Olifants contract 28: Bulk,Res,Ps and WDM Chamb : (mmasikwe,Tshibeng B and B chamb)   |          |                             |   | 8 000                  | 2 000                  |                     | New            |
| Olifants contract 29: SEC DIST : ( Lekgwaneng,Mosjeleik, and rostok)  |          |                             |   |                        | 2 000                  |                     | New            |
| Contract 30 : Bulk,RES and WDM chamb : ( Lekgw,moeljik,mahlabeng,shubu,Rostok and 10 chamb)   |          |                             | 5 000   | 6 000                  | 9 000                  |                     | New            |
| Olifants Contract 31 31 BULK and SEC DIST : (zwartkoppies)  |          |                             |   |                        | 3 425                  |                     | New            |
| Ga-nkwan housing scheme   |          |                             | 1 500   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Nkadimeng : phase 9 to 11 (fetakgomo ) Ga mmela to mashilavele,ga phaahla   |          |                             | 7 252   | 9 000                  |                        |                     | New            |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project  | Ref | Program/Project description | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Project information |                |
|---|-----|-----------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|   |     |                             | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Ward location       | New or renewal |
| <b>R thousand</b>   | 4   |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>Parent municipality:</b><br><i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>   |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>CAPITAL ADMIN PROJECTS</b>   |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| MOTOR VEHICLE   |     | ADMINISTRATION              | 1 500   | 1 500                  | 1 650                  |                     | NEW            |
| COMPUTERS   |     | ADMINISTRATION              | 600   | 600                    | 660                    |                     | NEW            |
| EMERGENCY VEHICLES  |     | ADMINISTRATION              |   | 20 000                 |                        |                     | NEW            |
| Capital Replacement (water)   |     | REFURBSHMENT                | 10 000  |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| PLANT AND EQUIPMENT   |     | REFURBSHMENT                | 9 000   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Rehabilitation of Groblersdal Bulk Sewer  |     | REFURBSHMENT                | 2 000   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| <b>MWIG-EPHRAIM MOGALE</b>  |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| IMPLEMENT WCDM AND COST RECOVERY(ALL Villages)  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 000   | 10 455                 | 10 000                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| FLAG BOSHELLO RWS INTERVENTION  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 3 000   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| WESTERN HIGHVELD/MOUTSE WEST INTERVENTION   |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 1 278   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| WESTERN HIGHVELD/MOUTSE WEST INTERVENTION-INSTALLATION & REPAIR OF METERS   |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 300   | 2 000                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| IMPLEMENTATION OF GROUND WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPAIR ,INSTALLATION ETC  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 000   | 2 000                  | 5 221                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| <b>MWIG-ELIAS MOTSOALEDI</b>  |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| IMPLEMENT WCDM AND COST RECOVERY(ALL Villages)  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 10 744  | 20 385                 | 16 500                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Western Highveld/Moutse east Interventions -Extension Phase 1   |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 5 531   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| (Zondagsfontein B, Walkraal B, Walkraal C, Zoetmelkfontein B, Valschfontein, Ramaphosa, Joe Slovo Park, Walkraal Ex   |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Western Highveld/Moutse East Interventions-Extension Phase 2(Walkraal A, Kulrivier, Uitspanning B, Uitspanning C  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   | 8 041                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Western Highveld/Moutse east Interventions -Extension Phase 3(Zoetmelkfontein, Kikvorschfontein, Dennilton, S/Hold  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   |                        | 14 837                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Mosterlus/Spitskop Interventions-Extensions(Ga-Phetta, Magukubjane, Syferfontein, Talane, Hlogotot, Jerusalem)  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 000   | 4 000                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Elias Motsaledi -Implementation of ground water Management Programme(48h test,  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 660   | 1 660                  | 1 625                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Refurbishment of Nkosini Water supply system  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 000   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Refurbishment of Water supply network in Thabaleboto South, Motsephiri and Viakfontein  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 1 925   | 1 301                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Upgrade of Zaaiplaas Water Supply   |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 1 619   | 9 814                  | 16 414                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Extensions of water supply network for motelema , Tafelkop, Luckau, Sephaku and surrounding villages  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 655   | 1 118                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Laerdrif:Refurbishment,O&M, water resources and extensions interventions  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   | 572                    |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| <b>MAKHUDUTHAMAGA</b>   |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Makhuduthamaga -Implement WCDM and Cost Recovery (All Villages)   |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 5 005   | 7 000                  | 5 593                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Makhuduthamaga -Implementation of Ground Water Management Programme   |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 000   | 2 000                  | 2 000                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| (48h test, quality tests, installation of meters, repair of control panels, drill and test, rehabilitate  |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Carbonites/Spitskop Villages: Refurbishment , Water resources and extension interventions   |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 1 500   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Jane furse/Clen cowie villages: Refurbishment, water resources and extension interventions  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 2 500   |                        | 5 000                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Stoking Water Supply  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 1 500   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Ngwaritsi villages: Refurbishment, Water resources and extensions interventions   |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        | 1 000   | 4 132                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| (Ga-Malaka, Phatantswane, Mafakate, Mahw elere, Ga-phaahla- Lobwethal Ga-mashabela etc  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Thabaleboto North and Ga-madiba Villages: Refurbishment, water resources and extension interventions  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   |                        | 1 500                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Schoonoord and surrounding Villages: refurbishment, water, resources and extension interventions  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   | 3 000                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Flag Boshello RWS interventions Makhuduthamaga investigate extension requirements and refurbishment of pumps  |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   |                        | 5 000                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Leolo Local : Upgrade local GWS as required   |     | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER        |   | 2 000                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| <b>FETAKGOMO</b>  |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Fetakgomo implement WCDM and cost recovery (all villages)   |     |                             | 503   | 879                    | 979                    |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Fetakgomo -implementation of ground water management programme(48h test, quality test, installation of meters, repairs of control panels, drill and test, reh |     |                             | 1 000   | 1 000                  | 1 000                  |                     | RENEWAL        |
| <b>GREATER TUBATSE</b>  |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Graeter Tubatse -implement WCDM and cost recovery (all villages)  |     |                             | 4 000   | 19 445                 | 20 000                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Greater Tubatse implementation of ground water Management programme(48h test, quality tests, installation of meters, repair of control panels, drill and tes  |     |                             | 9 000   | 10 000                 | 10 000                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| rehabilitate upgrade springs  |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Blyde WS: Refurbishment , water resources and extension interventions phase 1   |     |                             | 4 200   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Blyde WS: Refurbishment , water resources and extension phase 2   |     |                             |   | 2 700                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Ga-malekana/Ngw wabe WS; refurbishment, water resources and extension interventions(Ga-maphopha, kotollo, Ga-masha, Ga-Ranthoic                               |     |                             | 2 500   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Mampuru WS: refurbishment water resources and extension interventions phase1  |     |                             | 4 500   |                        |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Mampuru WS: refurbishment water resources and extension interventions phase2  |     |                             |   | 5 000                  |                        |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Lebalelo south WS: refurbishment, water resources and extension interventions (Ga-maroga, Ga-riba, Crossing, Driekop, Montwaneng etc                          |     |                             | 2 000   | 10 000                 | 12 810                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Lebalelo central WS refurbishment water resources And extension (Magakala, Ga-kgwete  |     |                             | 2 603   | 10 000                 | 15 000                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| Lebalelo North WS: refurbishment, water resource and extension interventions(Twickenham, Sekopung, Ga-podile)   |     |                             |   | 12 000                 | 15 000                 |                     | RENEWAL        |
| <b>MIG</b>  |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>EPHRAIM MOGALE</b>   |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Ephraim mogale VIP backlog programme CO   |     |                             | 10 000  |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Ephraim mogale VIP backlog programme phase 2  |     |                             | 21 696  | 29 411                 | 43 514                 |                     | New            |
| Extension of water reticulation for villages served by moutse west sub scheme(Makgw aneng, Kloppe and Keerom  |     |                             | 4 000   | 6 000                  |                        |                     | New            |
| Flag boshello BSW   |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Eradication of water supply backlog and reticulation for Mogany aka-leew fontein villaGES   |     |                             | 4 000   | 6 100                  |                        |                     | New            |
| <b>ELLIAS MOTSOALEDI</b>  |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Elias Motsaledi mogale VIP backlog programme CO   |     |                             | 7 000   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Elias Motsaledi mogale VIP backlog programme phase 2  |     |                             | 13 112  | 51 390                 | 75 330                 |                     | New            |
| Rosenekal WWTW -CO  |     |                             | 1 800   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Zaaiplaas village reticulation phase 2(Vlaakfontein, Solovo and remaining villages) CO  |     |                             | 3 000   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Zaaiplaas connector pipes from bulk to villages incl. reservoirs(Khathazweni, Rondebosh and dindela)  |     |                             | 28 000  |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Carbonites to zaaiplaas (Holnek)-CO   |     |                             | 3 000   | 3 000                  |                        |                     | New            |
| Carbonites to zaaiplaas 2 holnek to elandlaagte)P   |     |                             | 20 000  |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Groblersdal/Luckau Bw S   |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Masakaneng Water SUPPLY   |     |                             | 500   | 5 000                  | 21 852                 |                     | New            |
| Tafelkop Reticulation and cost recovery   |     |                             | 16 000  | 16 000                 |                        |                     | New            |
| Eradication of water supply backlogs and reticulation for uitspanning villages(Ramaphosa, oorlog, molala, Ntwane, Uitspanning A, Phooko, Thuuku)              |     |                             | 5 500   | 30 000                 | 30 000                 |                     | New            |
| Rosenekal : " Extent w Tw. bulk pipeline, reservoir capacity and extened reticulation   |     |                             |   |                        | 2 000                  |                     | New            |
| <b>MAKHUDUTHAMAGA LM</b>  |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Makhuduthamaga VIP backlog programme CO   |     |                             | 3 000   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Makhuduthamaga VIP backlog programme phase 2  |     |                             | 13 112  | 15 000                 | 15 000                 |                     | New            |
| Sekwati reticulation upgarde phase 4  |     |                             | 24 400  |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Ga-Moloi area and surrounding villages water supply   |     |                             | 4 582   | 20 000                 | 35 000                 |                     | New            |
| Upgrading of piet gouw s WTW  |     |                             | 4 000   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Village next to jane furse reservoir water supply   |     |                             |   | 500                    | 4 000                  |                     | New            |
| De hoop Augmentation North -connector and reticulation -Ga-Phaahla Lobethal and Diphagane   |     |                             | 2 000   | 14 000                 | 3 000                  |                     | New            |
| Dehoop Augmentation North connector and reticulation to Ga-mashabela and marshane   |     |                             | 7 200   | 15 000                 | 12 000                 |                     | New            |
| Internal Bulk Water supply and reticulation -Ga phaahla, Lobethal and Ga-marishane  |     |                             | 5 000   | 15 011                 | 5 000                  |                     | New            |
| Internal Bulk Water supply and reticulation -Ga mogashoa, malomane and surrounding villages   |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Nkadimeng : Phase 8 A refurbishment and extend reticulation   |     |                             | 6 100   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Nkadimeng : phase 9 to 11 (makhuduthamaga )dithabaneng ramphelane, malsebeng, mathibeng, dinotsi and matlokwane   |     |                             | 42 500  | 47 500                 | 58 656                 |                     | New            |
| <b>FETAKGOMO</b>  |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Fetakgomo VIP backlog programme CO  |     |                             | 1 000   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Fetakgomo VIP backlog programme phase 2   |     |                             | 3 552   | 10 000                 | 18 000                 |                     | New            |
| Olifants Contract 20: completion of reservoir ga-Nchabeleng ,meropa and lerajana  |     |                             | 8 000   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Olifants Contract 21 : borehole refurbishment southern  |     |                             | 10 000  |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Olifants Contract 22: borehole refurbishment northern   |     |                             | 10 000  |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Olifants contract 23: completion of reservoir ga-nchabeleng 2, Makopa .Ga-seroka and sesesehu and WDM structures  |     |                             | 2 000   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Olifants contract 24: Bulk(Mooiplaas and strdraal supplement)   |     |                             |   | 3 100                  | 1 000                  |                     | New            |
| Olifants contract 25: Sec Dist (Ga-selepe, Monametsi, Ga manotwa and paschas)   |     |                             | 4 000   |                        | 4 000                  |                     | New            |
| Olifants contract 26: Bulk, RES, PS, And WDM chamb (ga-selepe, Mon, Ga-manotw . A and B, mosoti, paschas and 16 chamb   |     |                             | 15 000  | 16 000                 |                        |                     | New            |
| Olifant contract 27: SEC DIST : ( Mmasikwe, Tshibeng, B and B chamb)  |     |                             |   |                        | 1 800                  |                     | New            |
| Olifants contract 28: Bulk, Res, Ps and WDM Chamb : (mmasikwe, Tshibeng B and B chamb)  |     |                             |   | 8 000                  | 2 000                  |                     | New            |
| Olifants contract 29: SEC DIST : ( Lekgw areng, Moejelik, and rostok)   |     |                             |   |                        | 2 000                  |                     | New            |
| Contract 30 : Bulk, RES and WDM chamb : ( Lekgw .moejelik, mahlabeng, shubu, Rostok and 10 chamb)   |     |                             | 5 000   | 6 000                  | 9 000                  |                     | New            |
| Olifants Contract 31 31 BULK and SEC DIST : (zw ankopies)   |     |                             |   |                        | 3 425                  |                     | New            |
| Ga-nkwan housing scheme   |     |                             | 1 500   |                        |                        |                     | New            |
| Nkadimeng : phase 9 to 11 (fetakgomo ) Ga mmela to mashilavele, ga phaahla  |     |                             | 7 262   | 9 000                  |                        |                     | New            |
| <b>GREATER TUBATSE</b>  |     |                             |   |                        |                        |                     |                |

|   |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |         |
|---|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|
| <b>GREATER TUBATSE</b>  |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |         |
| Tubatse VIP backlog programme CO  |          | 9 000            |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| Tubatse VIP backlog programme phase 2   |          | 32 004           | 30 149           | 50 760           |                  | New     |
| Lebalelo central water supply (Ga maroga extension Ga mapae)  |          | 2 400            | 3 600            |                  |                  | New     |
| Connector pipes and reticulate to lebalelo south villages Dreikop, Ga-riba rivercross, Madiseng, Mandela France, Bataui     |          | 23 000           | 33 700           | 15 000           |                  | New     |
| Lebalelo North water supply (boreholes (Moroke ,Selala, Podile, Gs-Manyaka Sehunyane, Ga-Mphokgo, Twickenham                |          | 5 000            | 20 000           | 20 000           |                  | New     |
| ga-maphopha command reservoir   |          | 34 000           |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| Doubling of mooihok WTW   |          |                  | 7 966            | 20 000           |                  | New     |
| Praktiseer Water Reticulation   |          | 12 000           |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| Tubatse Regional WWTW (Burgersford or winterveldt)  |          | 6 000            | 40 000           | 30 000           |                  | New     |
| Ga-Malekana ,Masha, upgrade and extend reticulation   |          | 4 400            | 13 200           | 4 300            |                  | New     |
| <b>RBIG</b>   |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |         |
| Jane furse Rw WTW ,oufall system and oxidation ponds  |          | 2 000            | 45 000           | 62 000           |                  | New     |
| Tripping of de hoop WTW to 36 Mi/day  |          | 15 000           | 45 000           | 72 000           |                  | New     |
| De hoop augmentation -Doubling of rising main and pump station to jane furse  |          | 5 000            | 25 000           | 65 500           |                  | New     |
| De hoop augmentation -jane furse to zaaiplaas regional bulk scheme project 1 (moripane, Ga-moloi, Clen cowie, Phokwane etc) |          | 20 000           | 40 000           | 20 000           |                  | New     |
| De hoop augmentation -jane furse to zaaiplaas regional bulk scheme project 2 (Phokwane to diindela)                         |          | 2 000            | 40 000           | 3 000            |                  | New     |
| De hoop augmentation -jane furse to zaaiplaas regional bulk scheme project 3 (Augmentation to Groblersdal/Luckau)           |          | 1 000            | 40 000           | 3 000            |                  | New     |
| De hoop augmentation North -jane furse to Marulaneng Bulk pipe line   |          | 2 000            |                  |                  |                  |         |
| De hoop augmentation North -Lobethal to mohweler Bulk pipeline  |          | 22 500           |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| De hoop Augmentation North -Jane furse to lobethal bulk pipeline( Ga-Mashabela/ Diphagane)                                  |          | 15 500           | 45 000           | 30 500           |                  | New     |
| Magnet heights to schoonoord bulk pipeline  |          | 10 000           | 3 500            | 3 500            |                  | New     |
| Connector pipelines and command reservoirs for schoonoord and Ga-Ratau  |          | 5 000            |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| Mohweler to Ga Masemola Bulk pipeline   |          | 2 000            | 30 500           | 27 000           |                  | New     |
| Connector pipe from Ga-Masemola to Apel Cross   |          | 1 000            | 40 000           | 30 000           |                  | New     |
| Piet Gouws Regional Bulk  |          | 20 000           |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| Connector pipe from Ga-Masemola to Thabampshe   |          | 2 000            | 30 000           | 37 000           |                  | New     |
| Connector pipe from Apel cross to nkotkwane and phelindaba  |          | 2 000            | 5 000            | 50 000           |                  | New     |
| Mouse Bw S -Extension to Groblersdal WTW project 1  |          | 4 595            |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| Mouse BWS 6.7 km with a diameter of 500 m to reservoir 1 project 2  |          | 1 050            |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| Mouse BWS pumping main of 7.3 km and with a diameter of 600 mm project 3  |          | 20 755           |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| Mouse BWS pumping main of 10.3 km and with a diameter of 600 mm project 4   |          | 12 925           |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| Mouse BWS 6.72 km and with a diameter of 250 mm from to elandsdroom reservoir -project 5                                    |          | 22 500           |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| Mouse BWS project 6   |          | -                |                  | 600              |                  | New     |
| Mouse BWS project 7 to 12   |          | 171 076          |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| Mouse BWS project 13 and 14   |          | 32 967           |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| Mouse BWS project 15  |          | 24 616           |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| Lebalelo Central and north RWS  |          | 15 000           | 10 000           |                  |                  | New     |
| Tubatse regional WWTW (Burgersford or Winterveldt)  |          | 3 000            | 64 500           | 24 000           |                  | New     |
| Extend Mooihok WTW from 12 Mi/day (2nd stage)   |          | 4 000            |                  | 20 000           |                  | New     |
| Mooihok Bw S -Phase 4A 650 mm dia gravity in burgersford  |          | 5 000            |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| Mooihok BWS Phase 4Ba 5 ML RESERVOIR IN BURGERSFORD   |          | 13 000           |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| Mooihok BWS -phase 4c1 Bulk gravity pipeline to dresden   |          | 30 000           | 40 000           | 30 000           |                  | New     |
| PHASE 4C2 bulk gravity pipeline to dresden  |          | 10 000           | 26 500           | 36 500           |                  | New     |
| Project management/Feasibility studies  |          |                  |                  |                  |                  | New     |
| <b>Rural household Infrastructure Grant (RHIG)</b>  |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |         |
| Provision of household sanitation (Mokgotho, Fetakgomo village)   |          | 4 500            | 4 500            |                  |                  | New     |
| <b>WSOG</b>   |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |         |
| Upgrading of Hlogotlou WTW (Mahlangu)   |          | 7 000            |                  |                  |                  | renewal |
| Upgrading of Mampuru Abstraction Point  |          | 3 000            |                  |                  |                  | renewal |
| Refurbishment pumps and boreholes in Ga Marishane and ga-phaahla  |          |                  | 2 000            |                  |                  | renewal |
| Bulk pipeline WTW to Ga-Masemola -Refurbishment   |          | 10 000           |                  |                  |                  | renewal |
| Upgrade jane furse WTW and rising main (Vergelegen)   |          |                  | 2 000            |                  |                  | renewal |
| refurbishment 2015/16 projects  |          |                  | 16 000           |                  |                  | renewal |
| refurbishment 2016/17 projects  |          |                  |                  | 50 000           |                  | renewal |
| Refurbishment WS schemes in NsD07-(Schoonoord)/refurbishment of internal  |          |                  | 5 000            |                  |                  | renewal |
| <b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>1</b> | <b>1 071 228</b> | <b>1 206 729</b> | <b>1 212 026</b> |                  |         |
| <b>Entities:</b>  |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |         |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>  |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |         |
| <b>Entity A</b>   |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |         |
| Water project A   |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |         |
| <b>Entity B</b>   |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |         |
| Electricity project B   |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |         |
| <b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>   |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |         |
| <b>Total Capital expenditure</b>  |          |                  | <b>1 071 228</b> | <b>1 206 729</b> | <b>1 212 026</b> |         |



DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial years

| Municipal project   | Ref. | Project name  | Project number | Asset Class                 | Asset Sub-Class    | GPS coordinates | Previous target year to complete | Current Year 2013/14 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|------|---|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | Original Budget      | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand  | 1,2  |   |                |                             |                    |                 | Year                             |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Parent municipality:<br>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| MIG   |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| EPRHAIM MOGALE  |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Eprhaim mogale VP backlog programme CO  |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  | 10 000               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Eprhaim mogale VP backlog programme phase 2   |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 21 696  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Extension of water reticulation for villages served by mouste west sub scheme (Mokgweng/Kopper and Play bushes B&W)   |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 4 000   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Eradication of water supply backlog and reticulation for Moganyaka-ewitweni villages  |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 4 000   |                        |                        |
| ELLIAS MOTSOALEDI   |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Elias Motsaedi mogale VP backlog programme CO   |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  | 7 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Elias Motsaedi mogale VP backlog programme phase 2  |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 13 112  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Roseneka WWTW-CO  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 1 800                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Zaaplaas village reticulation phase 2 (Vakankhene, Sotovo and remaining villages) CO  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      | 3 000              |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Zaaplaas connector pipes from bulk to villages (not reservoir) (Khatzweni, Ronoobosh and dindoa)  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 26 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Cartonies b zaaplaas (Honek)-CO   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 3 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Cartonies b zaaplaas 2 honk to landlaagap   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Water purification |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 20 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Grobiersdal/Luckau BWS  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Masakaneng Water SUPPLY   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 500   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Takeko Reticulation and cost recovery   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Water purification |                 |                                  | 16 000               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Eradication of water supply backlogs and reticulation for unsuspinning villages (Ramatshosa, pong, moale, Roseneka) - Extend WTW, bulk pipeline, reservoir capacity and extended reticulation |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Water purification |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 5 500   |                        |                        |
| MAKHUDUTHAMAGA LM   |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Makhuduthamaga VP backlog programme CO  |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  | 3 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Makhuduthamaga VP backlog programme phase 2   |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 13 112  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Sekwati reticulation upgrade phase 4  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 24 400  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Ge-Mobi area and surrounding villages water supply  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 4 582                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Upgrading of pitgouws WTW   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Water purification |                 |                                  | 4 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Village next to Jane furse reservoir water supply   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop Augmentation North - connector and reticulation - Ga-Phaaha Lobethal and Dipragane  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 2 000   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Denop Augmentation North connector and reticulation b Ga-mahabea and marshane   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 7 200   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Internal Bulk Water supply and reticulation - Ga phaaha, Lobethal and Gamaanshane   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 5 000   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Internal Bulk Water supply and reticulation - Ga mogasha, maomane and surrounding villages  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 6 100                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Nkadimeng - Phase 8 A refurbishment and extend reticulation   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 42 500  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Nkadimeng phase 9 b 11 (makhuduthamaga) (Jhatheng, ramphane, masebeng, matibeng, dindoa and)  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| FETAKGOMO   |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Fetakgomo VP backlog programme CO   |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  | 1 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Fetakgomo VP backlog programme phase 2  |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 3 582   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants Contract 20: completion of reservoir ga-Nohabeeng, moropa and lerjana  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Water purification |                 |                                  | 6 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants Contract 21: borehole refurbishment southern   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 10 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants Contract 22: borehole refurbishment northern   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 10 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants contract 23: completion of reservoir ga-Nohabeeng 2 (Makopa, Ga-eroka and sebeshehu and W)   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 2 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants contract 24: Bulk (Mogoplaas and areraka) supplement   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants contract 25: Sec Dist (Gasebaya, Monameis, Ga marotwa and pasches)   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Water purification |                 |                                  | 4 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants contract 26: Bulk RES, RES and WDM (chamo) (ga-eroka, Mon, Ga-mandui, A and B) (matlapan)  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 15 000               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Contract 30: Bulk RES and WDM (chamo) (Lolegw, mosajik, masebeng, shubu, tsofiki and 10 chamo)  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Water purification |                 |                                  | 5 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants Contract 31 31 BULK and SEC DIST - (zwankopies)  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Ge-Nkwan housing scheme   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 1 500                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Nkadimeng - phase 9 b 11 (Fetakgomo) (Gammee to mashiwelele ga phaaha)  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 7 262   |                        |                        |
| GREATER TUBATSE   |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Tubatse VP Backlog Programme-CO   |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  | 9 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Tubatse VP backlog programme phase 2  |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 32 004  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Lesalelo central water supply (Ga moroga extension Ga mape)   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 2 400   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Connector pipes and reticulate b kobeao south villages Dreiko, Ga-ribar/vercross, Madising, Mandela   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 23 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Lesalelo North water supply (boreholes (Mokoe, Sebia) Podie, Ga-Maryaka Behuryane, Ga-Phokgo, T   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 5 000   |                        |                        |
|   |      | ga-maphoga command reservoir  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 34 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Doubling of moohoek WTW   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Prakiseer Water Reticulation  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 12 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Tubatse Regional WWTW (Burgerford or Winteveld)   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 6 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Ge-Malekana, Masina upgrade and extend reticulation   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 4 400   |                        |                        |
| RBIG  |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Jane furse RWWTW (outfall system and oxidation ponds)   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 2 000                  |                        |
|   |      | Tripping of de hoop WTW to 36 Miday   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 15 000                 |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop augmentation - Doubling of rising main and pump station b Jane furse  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 5 000                  |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop augmentation - Jane furse to zaaplaas regional bulk scheme project 1 (morpane, Gamobi, Cien cowie/Phokwane etc)   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 20 000                 |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop augmentation - Jane furse to zaaplaas regional bulk scheme project 2 (Phokwane b dindoa)  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 2 000                  |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop augmentation - Jane furse to zaaplaas regional bulk scheme project 3 (Augmentation b Grobiersdal/Luckau)  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 1 000                  |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop augmentation North - Jane furse b Marulaneng Bulk pipeline  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      | 2 000              |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop augmentation North - Lobethal to mohwale Bulk pipeline  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      | 22 500             |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop Augmentation North - Jane furse to coastal bulk pipeline (Ga-Mahabea/ Dipragane)  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 15 500                 |                        |
|   |      | Magnet heights to schoonoord bulk pipeline  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 10 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Connector pipelines and command reservoirs for schoonoord and Ge-Rabu   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 5 000                  |                        |
|   |      | Mohwale to Ga Masemola Bulk pipeline  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 2 000                  |                        |
|   |      | Connector pipe from Ga-Masemola to Apel Cross   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 1 000                  |                        |
|   |      | Piet Gouws Regional Bulk  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 20 000                 |                        |
|   |      | Connector pipe from Ga-Masemola to Thabangshe   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 2 000                  |                        |
|   |      | Connector pipe from Apel cross b Nkadwane and pheindaba   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 2 000                  |                        |
|   |      | Mouste BWS - Extension b Grobiersdal WTW project 1  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 4 585                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouste BWS 6.7 km with a diameter of 300 mm to reservoir 1 project 2  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 1 050                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouste BWS pumping main of 7.3 km and with a diameter of 600 mm project 3   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 20 755               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouste BWS pumping main of 10.3 km and with a diameter of 600 mm project 4  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 12 525               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouste BWS 6.72 km and with a diameter of 250 mm from to landsdroom reservoir - project 5   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 22 500               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouste BWS project 6  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouste BWS project 7 to 12  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 171 076              |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouste BWS project 13 and 14  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 32 967               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouste BWS project 15   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 24 616               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Lesalelo Central and north RWS  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 15 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Tubatse regional WWTW (Burgerford or Winteveld)   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 3 000   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Extend Moohoek WTW from 12 Miday (2nd stage)  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 4 000   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Moohoek BWS -Phase 4A 600 mm dia gravity in burgerford  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      | 5 000              |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Moohoek BWS Phase 4B 5 ML RESERVOIR N BURGERSFORD   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 13 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Moohoek BWS -phase 4C1 Bulk gravity pipeline b dresden  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 30 000               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | PHASE 4C2 bulk gravity pipeline to dresden  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 10 000                 |                        |
|   |      | Project management/feasibility studies  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| RURAL household Infrastructure Grant (RHIG)                                 |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Provision of household sanitation (Mogditha/Fetakgomo village)  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| WSOG  |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Upgrading of Hogdubu WTW (Mahang)   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 7 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Upgrading of Mampuru Abstraction Point  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 3 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Refurbishment pumps and boreholes in Ga Marishane and ga-phaaha   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Bulk pipeline WTW to Ga-Masemola -R refurbishment   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 10 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Upgrade Jane furse WTW and rising main (Vergelegen)   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | refurbishment 2015/16 projects  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | refurbishment 2016/17 projects  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Refurbishment WS schemes in NSD07 (Schoonoord)/refurbishment of internal  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial years

| Municipal project   | Ref. | Project name  | Project number | Asset Class                 | Asset Sub-Class    | GPS coordinates | Previous target year to complete | Current Year 2013/14 |                    | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|------|---|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | Original Budget      | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15                                 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand  | 1,2  |   |                |                             |                    |                 | Year                             |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Parent municipality:<br>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| MIG   |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| EPRHAIM MOGALE  |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Eprhaim mogale VP backlog programme CO  |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  | 10 000               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Eprhaim mogale VP backlog programme phase 2   |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 21 696  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Extension of water reticulation for villages served by mouse west sub scheme (Mokgweng/Kopper and Play bushes B&W)  |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 4 000   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Eradication of water supply backlog and reticulation for Moganyaka-ewitweni villages  |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 4 000   |                        |                        |
| ELLIAS MOTSOALEDI   |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Elias Motsaedi mogale VP backlog programme CO   |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  | 7 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Elias Motsaedi mogale VP backlog programme phase 2  |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 13 112  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Roseneka WWTW-CO  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 1 800                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Zaaplaas village reticulation phase 2 (Vakankhene, Sotovo and remaining villages) CO  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      | 3 000              |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Zaaplaas connector pipes from bulk to 11 villages (not reservoirs) (Khatzweni, Ronoobosh and dindoa)  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 26 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Cartonies b zaaplaas (Honek)-CO   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 3 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Cartonies b zaaplaas - 2 honk to landdaagap   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Water purification |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 20 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Grobiersdal/Luckau BWS  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Masakaneng Water SUPPLY   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 500   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Takekop Reticulation and cost recovery  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Water purification |                 |                                  | 16 000               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Eradication of water supply backlogs and reticulation for unsuspinning villages (Ramadrosa, pong, moale, Rosenekal) - Extend WTW, bulk pipeline, reservoir capacity and extended reticulation |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Water purification |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 5 500   |                        |                        |
| MAKHUDUTHAMAGA LM   |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Makhuduthamaga VP backlog programme CO  |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  | 3 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Makhuduthamaga VP backlog programme phase 2   |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 13 112  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Sekwati reticulation upgrade phase 4  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 24 400  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Ge-Mobi area and surrounding villages water supply  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 4 582                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Upgrading of pitgouws WTW   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Water purification |                 |                                  | 4 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Village next to Jane furse reservoir water supply   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop Augmentation North - connector and reticulation - Ga-Pheania Lobethal and Ophagane  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 2 000   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Denkop Augmentation North connector and reticulation b Ga-mahabea and marshane  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 7 200   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Internal Bulk Water supply and reticulation -Ga pheania, Lobethal and Gamaishane  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 5 000   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Internal Bulk Water supply and reticulation -Ga mogasha, maibane and surrounding villages   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 6 100                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Nkadimeng - Phase 8 A refurbishment and extend reticulation   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 42 500  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Nkadimeng - phase 9 b 11 (makhuduthamaga) (Jhatheng, ramphane, masebeng, matibong, dindoa and)  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| FETAGOMO  |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Fetagomo VP backlog programme CO  |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  | 1 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Fetagomo VP backlog programme phase 2   |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 3 582   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants Contract 20 - completion of reservoir ga-Nohabeeng, moropa and lerjana   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Water purification |                 |                                  | 6 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants Contract 21 - borehole refurbishment southern  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 10 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants Contract 22 - borehole refurbishment northern  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 10 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants contract 23 - completion of reservoir ga-thabaneeng 2 (Makopa - Ga-seroka and seleshehu and W)   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 2 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants contract 24 - Bulk (Mogoplaas and aronka) supplement   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants contract 25 - Sec Dist (Gasebela, Monameis, Ga marotwa and pasches)  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Water purification |                 |                                  | 4 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants contract 26 - Bulk RES, RES and WDM (chemo) (ga-selepe, Mon, Ga-mandui, A and B) (mopitjase)   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 15 000               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Contract 30 - Bulk RES and WDM (chemo) - (Lolegw, mopitjase, masebeng, shubu, castik and 10 chamo)  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Water purification |                 |                                  | 5 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Oitlants Contract 31 31 BULK and SEC DIST - (zwankopies)  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Ge-Nkwan housing scheme   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 1 500                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Nkadimeng - phase 9 b 11 (Fetagomo) (Gammee to mashiwele, ga pheania)   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 7 262   |                        |                        |
| GREATER TUBATSE   |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Tubatse VP Backlog Programme-CO   |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  | 9 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Tubatse VP backlog programme phase 2  |                | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Waste Management   |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 32 004  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Lesalelo central water supply (Ga moroga extension Ga mape)   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 2 400   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Connector pipes and reticulate b kobeao south villages Dreiko, Ga-ribar/vercross, Madising, Mandela   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 23 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Lesalelo North water supply (boreholes (Mokoe, Sebia) Podde, Ga-Maryaka Behuryane, Ga-Phokgo, T)  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 5 000   |                        |                        |
|   |      | ga-maphapha command reservoir   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 34 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Doubling of moohoek WTW   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Prakiseer Water Reticulation  |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 12 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Tubatse Regional WWTW (Burgerford or Winteveld)   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  | 6 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Ge-Malekana, Masina upgrade and extend reticulation   |                | Infrastructure - Water      | Reticulation       |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 4 400   |                        |                        |
| RBIG  |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Jane furse RWWTW (outfall system and oxidation ponds)   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 2 000                  |                        |
|   |      | Tripping of de hoop WTW to 36 Miday   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 15 000                 |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop augmentation - Doubling of rising main and pump station b jane furse  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 5 000                  |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop augmentation - jane furse to zaaplaas regional bulk scheme project 1 (morpane, Gamobi, Cien cowie/Phokwane etc)   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 20 000                 |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop augmentation - jane furse to zaaplaas regional bulk scheme project 2 (Phokwane b dindoa)  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 2 000                  |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop augmentation - jane furse to zaaplaas regional bulk scheme project 3 (Augmentation b Grobiersdal/Luckau)  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 1 000                  |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop augmentation North - jane furse b Marulaneng Bulk pipeline  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      | 2 000              |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop augmentation North - Lobethal to mohwale Bulk pipeline  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 22 500               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | De Hoop Augmentation North - Jane furse to coastal bulk pipeline (Ga-Mahabea/ Ophagane)   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 15 500                 |                        |
|   |      | Magnet heights to schoonoord bulk pipeline  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 10 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Connector pipelines and command reservoirs for schoonoord and Ge-Rabu   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 5 000                  |                        |
|   |      | Mohwale to Ga Masemola Bulk pipeline  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 2 000                  |                        |
|   |      | Connector pipe from Ga-Masemola to Apel Cross   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 1 000                  |                        |
|   |      | Piet Gouws Regional Bulk  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 20 000                 |                        |
|   |      | Connector pipe from Ga-Masemola to Thabanghe  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 2 000                  |                        |
|   |      | Connector pipe from Apel cross b nikodwane and pheindaba  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 2 000                  |                        |
|   |      | Mouse BWS - Extension b Grobiersdal WTW project 1   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 4 585                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouse BWS 6.7 km with a diameter of 300 mm to reservoir - 1 project 2   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 1 050                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouse BWS pumping main of 7.3 km and with a diameter of 600 mm project 3  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 20 755               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouse BWS pumping main of 10.3 km and with a diameter of 600 mm project 4   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 12 525               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouse BWS 6.72 km and with a diameter of 250 mm from to landsdroom reservoir - project 5  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 22 500               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouse BWS project 6   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouse BWS project 7 to 12   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 171 076   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouse BWS project 13 and 14   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 32 967  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Mouse BWS project 15  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 24 616  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Lesalelo Central and north RWS  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 15 000                 |                        |
|   |      | Tubatse regional WWTW (Burgerford or Winteveld)   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 3 000                  |                        |
|   |      | Extend Moohoek WTW from 12 Miday (2nd stage)  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 4 000                  |                        |
|   |      | Moohoek BWS -Phase 4A 600 mm dia gravity in burgerford  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 5 000   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Moohoek BWS -Phase 4B 5 ML RESERVOIR N BURGERSFORD  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 13 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Moohoek BWS -phase 4C1 Bulk gravity pipeline b dresden  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 30 000               |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | PHASE 4C2 bulk gravity pipeline to dresden  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   | 10 000                 |                        |
|   |      | Project management/feasibility studies  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rural household Infrastructure Grant (RHIG)                                 |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Provision of household sanitation (Mogotso/Fetagomo village)  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| WSOG  |      |   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Upgrading of Hogotso WTW (Mahang)   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 7 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Upgrading of Mampuru Abstraction Point  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  | 3 000                |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Refurbishment pumps and boreholes in Ga Marishane and ga-pheania  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Bulk pipeline WTW to Ga-Masemola -R refurbishment   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    | 10 000  |                        |                        |
|   |      | Upgrade jane furse WTW and rising main (Vergelegen)   |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | refurbishment 2015/16 projects  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | refurbishment 2016/17 projects  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |      | Refurbishment WS schemes in NSD07 (Schoonoord)/refurbishment of internal  |                |                             |                    |                 |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |

## 2.14 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I ....., municipal manager of Sekhukhune District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Municipal manager of Sekhukhune District Municipality (DC47)

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_